PART V

1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PHU BAI COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

010001H AUGUST 68 TO 31240CH AUGUST 68

INDEX

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION
1st Force Reconnaissance Co. (Rein)  Majs. J.V. SULLIVAN 1-31Aug68

COMMANDER

ATTACHED UNITS

Company C  1st Recon Bn (Rein)  1st Lt. J.B. SBITZ 1-31Aug68

2. LOCATION

1-31Aug68, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU BAI, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
Capt. W.M. LINGENDTTER 1-31Aug68
1st Lt. C.N. RILEY 1-5Aug68
1st Lt. D.J. O'DONNELL 6-31Aug68
1st Lt. C.N. RILEY 1-6Aug68
1st Lt. B.G. MAINES 6-31Aug68

1st Lt. W.C. CRAVEN 1-31Aug68
1st Lt. R.W. HANSEN 1-31Aug68

Capt. W.M. LINGENDTTER 1-31Aug68

Supply Officer

Communications Officer

Motor Transport Officer

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>USN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>USN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
NARRATIVE SUMMARY

The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted long range reconnaissance patrols in general support of Task Force X-Ray, P&W during the month of August 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Aug68 The Company continued to support Task Force X-Ray in reconnaissance operations.

01Aug68 During the month of Aug 1968, Operation Houston continued with 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) in general support.

16Aug68 1st Force Reconnaissance Company and Company C, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, OPCCX to 1st Reconnaissance Battalion.
SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

✓ A. Statistical Data Chart
✓ B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
✓ C. SITRPS: 1-31 August 1968
A. Statistical Data Chart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>DA NANG</th>
<th>PHU BAI</th>
<th>TOTALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patrois</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sightings</td>
<td>214</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC sighted</td>
<td>1785</td>
<td>286</td>
<td>2072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fire Missions</td>
<td>175</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Strikes</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLF Missions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VC KIA</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IWC</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VCC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detainees</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USMC Casualties</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIA</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIA (EVAC)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIA</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N3C (EVAC)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N1BC</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OPERATIONS:          MAHLEUGE THUST     HOUSTON
                     ALLEN BROOK
Enclosure 2:
Tab &
1: Co Operation Order #336-68 dtd 24 July 68
2: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 05 Aug 68
3: Co Operation Order #340-68 dtd 28 July 68
4: Patrol Report F-1 Spill May dtd 04 Aug 68
5: Co Operation Order #341-68 dtd 28 July 68
6: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 03 Aug 68
7: Co Operation Order #342-68 dtd 28 July 68
8: Patrol Report C-3-2 Hable Ann dtd 03 Aug 68
9: Co Operation Order #343-68 dtd 27 July 68
10: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 01 Aug 68
11: Co Operation Order #344-68 dtd 30 July 68
12: Co Operation Order #345-68 dtd 30 July 68
13: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 05 Aug 68
14: Co Operation Order #347-68 dtd 01 Aug 68
15: Co Operation Order #347-68 Change #1 dtd 05 Aug 68
16: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 18 Aug 68
17: Co Operation Order #348-68 dtd 31 July 68
18: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record 11 dtd 04 Aug 68
19: Co Operation Report #349-68 dtd 01 Aug 68
20: Co Operation Order #349-68 Change #1 dtd 04 Aug 68
21: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 08 Aug 68
22: Co Operation Order #350-68 dtd 01 Aug 68
23: Patrol Report C-1-2 Lunch Meat dtd 03 Aug 68
24: Co Operation Order #351-68 dtd 01 Aug 68
25: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 04 Aug 68
26: Co Operation Order #352-68 dtd 04 Aug 68
27: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 09 Aug 68
28: Co Operation Order #353-68 dtd 04 Aug 68
29: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 09 Aug 68
30: Co Operation Order #355-68 dtd 05 Aug 68
31: Patrol Report F-5 Desk Work dtd 11 Aug 68
32: Co Operation Order #357-68 dtd 06 Aug 68
33: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record 1 dtd 07 Aug 68
34: Co Operation Order #358-68 dtd 08 Aug 68
35: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit Dtd 13 Aug 68
36: Co Operation Order #359-68 dtd 08 Aug 68
37: Patrol Report C-4-1 Flag Dip dtd 13 Aug 68
38: Co Operation Order #360-68 dtd 04 Aug 68
39: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 11 Aug 68
40: Co Operation Order #362-68 dtd 09 Aug 68
41: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 13 Aug 68
42: Co Operation Order #363-68 dtd 09 Aug 68
43: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record 1 dtd 19 Aug 68
44: Co Operation Order #365-68 dtd 11 Aug 68
45: Patrol Report F-4-1 Veal Stew dtd 16 Aug 68
46: Co Operation Order #366-68 dtd 11 Aug 68
47: Patrol Report C-1-1 Coffee Time dtd 16 Aug 68
48: Co Operation Order #367-68 dtd 11 Aug 68
49: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 16 Aug 68
50: Co Operation Order #369-68 dtd 11 Aug 68
51: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 16 Aug 68
52: Co Operation Order #370-68 dtd 11 Aug 68
53: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 16 Aug 68
54: Co Operation Order #372-68 dtd 14 Aug 68
55: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 20 Aug 68
Enclosure 2:
Tab 2-856: Co Operation Order #374-68 dtd 15 Aug 68
#57: Patrol Report C-2-2 Dublin City dtd 20 Aug 68
#58: Co Operation Order #375-68 dtd 16 Aug 68
#59: Patrol Report F-4 Veal Stew dtd 26 Aug 68
#60: Co Operation Order #376-68 dtd 13 Aug 68
#61: Patrol Report F-5 Stone Pit dtd 24 Aug 68
#62: Co Operation Order #377-68 dtd 16 Aug 68
#63: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 26 Aug 68
#64: Co Operation Order #379-68 dtd 17 Aug 68
#65: Patrol Report F-3-2 Record II dtd 25 Aug 68
#66: Co Operation Order #380-68 dtd 17 Aug 68
#67: Co Operation Order #380-68 Change #1 dtd 20 Aug 68
#68: Patrol Report F-1 Spill Bay dtd 24 Aug 68
#69: Co Operation Order #381-68 dtd 17 Aug 68
#70: Patrol Report C-3-2 Hable Ann dtd 26 Aug 68
#71: Co Operation Order #382-68 dtd 21 Aug 68
#72: Patrol Report C-3-1 Crochet dtd 27 Aug 68
#73: Co Operation Order #383-68 dtd 21 Aug 68
#74: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 24 Aug 68
#75: Co Operation Order #384-68 dtd 22 Aug 68
#76: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record I dtd 25 Aug 68
#77: Co Operation Order #387-68 dtd 24 Aug 68
#78: Patrol Report C-2-1 Achilles dtd 29 Aug 68
#79: Co Operation Order #390-68 dtd 25 Aug 68 W/Change #1
#80: Patrol Report F-2 Fudge Cake dtd 31 Aug 68
#81: Co Operation Order #391-68 dtd 26 Aug 68
#82: Patrol Report F-3-1 Record I dtd 27 Aug 68
#83: Co Operation Order #395-68 dtd 29 Aug 68
#84: Patrol Report C-4-2 Date Palm dtd 31 Aug 68
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #336-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & III
(b) 1st Recon Bn P03000.4
(c) 1st MorDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MorDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/ForOrder # 336-68

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES C-2-1 Patrol Leader: CI. CROWLEY

1. Situation:
(a) See current DM/Sum's
(b) See current DM/Sum's and FIR's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for depressing EMAT radio relay site on Truoi Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned H/VN to detect possible W/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tan area. Particular emphasis will be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable LZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FdG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 5th MarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Coordinate with D/Co/5th F-6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers,

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7, Alternate: 45.8

Artillery: Sandbox "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
S. N. O. B. "N" 56.50 (155 Guns)
DESH "T" 45.82 (105 How)

Air Observer: COMPOLE 34.5
3/5 TAC Nat 45.05 (SE/SIDE)
1/5 TAC Nat 62.15 (MILLBRook)
OPERATION ORDER: 336-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: ACHILLES (G-2-1)

DEPORTER: GYSGT G. A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS

L7014; SHEET 6541 IIALLI

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PER-25'S, 1 7X50

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIA YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE H/L Z AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260800H/051000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 242 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS.

NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: H/A

B. TERRAIN: TRUOI MOUNTAIN, CANOPY UP TO 150 FT ALL AROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ AND EXTRACT LZ: YC944966 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY BRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL CROWLEY
   CPL MACALLON
   LCPL BALDWIN
   LCPL WESTERGARD
   LCPL ARMSTEAD
   PFC DUNNE
   PFC MORELL
   PFC PILKINGTON
   SGT DAHLMAN
   HN GRABERT
   PFC BOOKER

   PATROL LEADER:  LCPL WESTERGARD
                   2ND PLT, 1ST RECON, "C" Co

   DISTRIBUTION LIST:
   C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
   C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
   G-2 1ST MFW
   G-2 TFXRAY
   G-3 TFXRAY
   TFXRAY AD
   CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN
   S-2 1ST RECON BN
   S-3 1ST RECON BN
   CO, 1ST FMG
   CO, 11TH MAR
   CO, 5TH MAR
   CO, 1ST MAR
   CO, MAG-36
   CO, MAG-11
   CO, MAG-16
   CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
   CO, Co "C"
   Co, S-2
   Co, S-3
   Co, 26TH MAR

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #340-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
HU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
260900H July 1966

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II 6641 III, IV
(b) 1stReconBn F03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv F3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv RO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CofForOrder #340-68

Unit/Call Sign: SPILLWAY (F-1) Patrol Leader: 575 PUPUHI

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OPSTIM's and FTR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hon Mi. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas; fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/oir on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st M&O to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting fires, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarBn who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine CO to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

   Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "C" 0635 (105 & 155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE Delta
   Air Observer: 34-7 (COMPHQ)
   3/26 Tac Net: 67-2 (DONEAR COUNTY)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 7 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 340-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: SPILLWAY (F-1)

DELEGEE: CPT G.A. KOCH

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014, SHEET 6541 I & II; 6641 III & IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL

   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PHC-25'S

   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFLTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HON MP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING VIETNAMESE STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1030H/04103H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 97/3 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT OF 3 VC/NVA. CONTACT RESULTED IN ONE VC/NVA KIA CONF BY SA. NO FI CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 031215H YC933933 PATROL WAS TAKING A BREAK WHEN REAR POCKET SPOTTED 3 NVA IN BROWN UTILITIES, BUSH COVERS AND AK-47'S APPROACHING. TAKING SECURITY OPENED FIRE KILLING THE 1ST NVA. THE SECOND NVA OPENED FIRE AND CAME INTO THE BRUSH. PATROL FROM CONTACT WITH NO FURTHER INCIDENT.

   B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY RANGED FROM 80-100 FT HIGH. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS VERY LIGHT. DOBBIE CANOPY WAS FOUND THROUGHOUT. MAP WAS COMPLETELY INACCURATE IN THE PATROL'S VICINITY. WATER AND LEAVES ARE PLentiful.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: YC944966 "D" RELAY. EXTRACT LZ: YC928934 FAIR 1 CH-46

   B-EAST APPROACH SSW TO NNE. LITTLE ISLAND IN STREAMED WITH RUIMATROU ROCKS. TRAILS: TRAILS FOUND WHERE WELL USED AND APPROX 1-2 FT WIDE. TRAILS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/KIA KIA CONF BY SA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IF PATROLS ARE SENT INTO THIS VICINITY AGAIN A GOOD OVER FLIGHT IS RECOMMENDED DUE TO EXTREME NAVIGATION DIFFICULTIES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEEPIER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT FUPUHI
CPL PHILLIPS
CPL MILLER
LCPL MERVIN
CPL TRAILO
LCPL TRUJILLO
GSgt HUNGER
CPL WARE

PATROL LEADER:
SGT FUPUHI
1ST PIIT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN)
1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
1ST MAR
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR
G-2 TFIRAY
G-3 TFIRAY
FIRAY AD
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAC
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, 1ST RECON CO(REIN)
CO, Co "C"
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 26TH MAR
OPERATION COAT 65H-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65H-1 & IV
(b) 1st Recon Co P03000.4
(c) 1st Arty Div P3800.1F (Intelligence 3F)
(d) 1st Arty Div P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Counter Order 65H-68

Unit/Call Sign STONE FIT F-5  Patrolling Leader SCOT THOMPSON

1. Situation: (a) See current INTELS
(b) See current OPNOS and FILMS (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned AO to detect possible VC/VA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 24. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st MAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine who have been assigned the mission of providing the Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COO to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone, fixed wing prep of insert zone and a false prep.

b. Admin/Logistics Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.6 Alternate 44.7

Artillery: BUMBT BATTERY "D" 75.75 (105 How)

JACKSONVILLE 1F 55.35 (155 How)

LINGA POINT 1F 63.68 (155 How)

SAND HOOK 56.50 155 Guns

Radio Relay: ELECTRA AMERICA

Air Observer: COPTER 43-05

1/26 Tac Net 67.35 (AMC RUD)
C. N. RILEY
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 341-68
1ST. FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: STONE PIT (P-5)
DEMNANDER: CPL W.D. Kearney
PHU BAI, RVN
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 L&IV
DTG: 030900H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 6X30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 244. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATION AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (FRENCH LINES, DUNGENES), HARBOR SITES AND DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290700H/030830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 125 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: O11245H YD933012 TEAM WAS ON A WELL USED TRAIL WHEN ONE VC/NVA, DRESSED IN LIGHT GREEN UTILITIES, AND NO WEAPON APPEARED ON THE TRAIL. TEAM FIXED S/1 AND FIRE/1 M-26 GRENADES AT THE VC/NVA. THE VC/NVA TURNED AND RAN. RESULTS ARE UNKNOWN.

   B. TERRAIN: CANOPY WAS APPROX 20FT HIGH. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. MOVEMENT WAS APPROX 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: YD945009 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. SHORT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: YD929024: GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF SMALL KNOB, WITH SHORT GRASS. TRAILS: TEAM FOLLOWED THIS TRAIL FROM YD945009 TO YD929024. THE TRAIL WAS WELL USED, AND SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE. IN MOST PLACES THE TRAIL COULD BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

DECLASSIFIED
01080CH YD937011 TEAM WAS TAKING A BREAK WHEN THEY HEARD 2 VC/NVA TALKING.
THE VC/NVA MOVED ON, AND THE TEAM TOOK A DIFFERENT ROUTE OF MARCH. TEAM
DID NOT CALL FM DUE TO CLOSENESS OF ENEMY TO TEAM. ALSO TEAM FOUND
A SCRAP OF PAPER WHERE THEY HEARD THE VC/NVA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL THOMPSON
CPL HUG
CPL HUG
CPL HUG
CPL VELIMO
LT J. WILSON

PATROL LEADER:
Sgt THOMPSON
7TH BATT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C. G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C. G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C-2 1ST NLW
G-2 TRIPAY
G-3 TRIPAY
TRIPAY CO
C. C. 1 CO 1ST AV GROUP (MEN; OC-2)
C. C. 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
C. O. 1ST MAR
C. O. 1ST MAR
C. O. 1ST MAR
C. O. 1ST MAR
C. O. MAG-36
C. O. MAG-11
C. O. MAG-16
C. O. 1ST RECON BN CO(REIN)
C. C. CO "C"
C. O. 2ND MAR
C. O. 3-2
C. O. 3-3

STONE PIT PATROL ROUTE

TRAIL
OPERATION ORDER #342-68

15 of 23

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)

FU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
26 Jul 1968

DECLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) VIEWAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Bn, 2nd Bn, 101st Inf Div搞好 300-4
(c) 1st Inf Div G3 PW30011 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) Support of 1st Bn, 2nd Bn, 101st Inf Div搞好 303-2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Support of 1st Bn, 2nd Bn, 101st Inf Div搞好 342-68

Unit/Call Sign: NAME Ann (C-3-2) Patrol Leader: SOF HAYES

1. Situation:
(a) S-3 current INTSUMS
(b) See current CSITSUMS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or assess infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 254. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of roads in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution:
Depart LZ 405 at 020000; insert vic Y853971.
Extract at 021000H vic Y853983.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st Plt to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine CO to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.
(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone, fixed wing prep of insert zone and a false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics:
Reference (b); and verbal.

5. COMM/Electronics:
Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35 (155 HOW)
PONY BOY II 61.30 (8" HOW)
SND HURST 52.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: 34.5 (COMFORD)
26 Tac Net: 67.2 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

DECLASSIFIED

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 7 AUG 1968

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 342-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: MABLE ANN.(C-3-2)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G.A. KOCHE
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50, 000; AMB
L7014; SHEET 6541 I&II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PCR-25'S, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltration IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 254. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (FRENCH LINES, INNERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICIBILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 30104CH/03065CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 98 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTING WITH THE ENEMY. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION ON A SUSPECTED VC/NVA POSITION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY RANGED FROM 20-40 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT OF THE TEAM WAS RESTRICTED TO 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: YC858961 GOOD 2 CH-46 ZONE CLOSE TO STREAMBED. ROCKS AND BRUSH. EXTRACT LZ: YC956964 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE ON STREAM BED. LZ CONSISTED OF ROCKS AND BRUSH. TRAILS: A WELL USED TRAIL WAS LOCATED, THIS TRAIL WAS 4 FT WIDE. TRAIL COULD NOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR. PATROL FOLLOWED THIS TRAIL (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY).

01171CH YC866976 PATROL HEARD SOME DISTINCT MOVEMENT ALONG TRAIL, BUT PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO THICK CANOPY. FM WAS CALLED IN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. THE AREA WAS CHECKED OUT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

DECLASSIFIED
021645H YC857984 PATROL FOUND 6 BUNKERS THAT APPEARED TO BE QUITE OLD. PATROL ESTIMATED AT LEAST 3 WEEKS OLD. ALSO CLOSE TO THAT POSITION THEY FOUND AN UNEXPLODED 250 LB BOMB (MARK-21). THE BOMB WAS LEFT IN PLACE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT STAIR
   PCPL HEPFLEY
   PCPL TENNIS
   PCPL ROY
   PFC ANDERSON
   ICPL COFF
   PFC REKARD
   HM3 SOUTHERLAND
   PFC SUTTON

PATROL LEADER: SGT STAIR
3RD PLT, 1ST RECON "G" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MW
G-2 TEXRAY
G-3 TEXRAY
TEXRAY AO
CO, 1ST MAR ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAB
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-16
CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST FORGE RECON BN (REIN)
CO, Co "G""}
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 26TH MAR

MABLE ANN PATROL ROUTE, AND TRAIL
1. **Situation.**
   - (a) See current INTSUM'S
   - (b) See current OPFSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   - (c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission.** Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 602. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. **Execution.** Extract by LB 405 at 2300Z; Insert via 2310Z.
   - (a) Coordinating Instructions:
     - (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
     - (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
     - (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.
     - (4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. **Aid/Location.** Reference (b), and verbal.

5. **Comm/Electronics.**
   - Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44-7
   - Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "Q" 44-45 (155 HOW)
   - Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ECHO
     - IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   - Air Observer: COMPOKE 3415
   - 3/25 Tac Net 67-2 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

**DECLASSIFIED**
Distribution: 3-2
3-3
30, 1/4/14
36, 26thMar
36, 1stBr 26thMar
36, 3rdBr 26thMar
36, HM-165
36, HM-364
36, HM-367
36, NJ-36
36, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
36, 1st FAU
36, 18.0
36, Recon FOO
36, Fcy FOO
3-3, 1st Recon (SP)
3-3, 1st Reccon Go
3-3, Go "C"
Phillips, C-4-4

C. R. RILEY
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 343-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

OPERATION: HOUSTON

PATROL: COPPER TUBE (C-1-1)

DECEMBER: GSCGT 0/2, KOCH

MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ATK
17014; SHEET 6541 II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NO
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFLTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 652. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILTY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 28003CH/010815H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGNING OF THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 30162CH 22123971 WHILE PATROL WAS IN THE HARBOR SITE, THEY RECEIVED APPROX 20 ROUNDS OF 81 MM MORTARS 200 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION. TEAM ESTIMATED THAT THESE ROUNDS WERE FIRED FROM THE VICINITY OF ROUTE #1.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS AND STEEP, CANOPY WAS UP TO 75 FT HIGH. ACCORDING TO HEAVY SECUNDARY GROWTH WAS ENCOUNTERED. MOVEMENT WAS UP TO 200 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

EXTRACT LZ: 221063973 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. FLAT OPEN AREA. EXTRACT LZ:
221149369 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. FLAT OPEN AREA WITH BRUSH AND GRASS.
TRAILS: ONE WELL DEFINED TRAIL WAS FOUND, IT WAS UP TO 6 FT WIDE.
TRAILS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. IT SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE.
27122969 PATROL FOUND 20-30 FIGHTING HOLES THAT APPEARED TO BE AT LEAST 4 MONTHS OLD. ALSO AT THAT SAME LOCATION THEY FOUND A BROKEN TRADED CHICON 82 mm MORTAR ROUND. THIS ROUND WAS RIGGED WITH A FULL TYPE TRIP WIRE. TRIP WIRE WAS 4-6 INCHES OFF THE DECK AND WIRE RAN ACROSS TRAIL. WIRE WAS CAMOUFLAGED WITH LEAVES AND GRASS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS SHOULD TAKES PLENTY OF WATER DUE TO THE LACK OF STREAMS IN THIS VICINITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEPARTMENT: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LCPL EDWARDS PATROL LEADER: LCPL EDWARDS
   PFC GRACE 1ST PLT, 1ST RECON "C" CO.
   PFC WRIGHT
   PFC PASKINS
   PFC KAMERICK
   PFC KUEJRUSK
   PFC HOLLWAY
   PFC BLRCD

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
C-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-3, TERRY
G-2, MUR
G-2, TERRY
MC RAY A0
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2, 1ST RECON BN
S-3, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST KAG
CO, 14TH MAR
CO, 37TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-11
CO, MAG-16
CO, CO "C"
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 26TH MAR

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #344-68

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
300830H July 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II
(b) lstReconDiv P0300, IF
(c) lstMarDiv P00330, IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv P00330, P (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CofMorOrder #344-68

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-I) Patrol Leader: CPL HENDESON

1. Situation.
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSum'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HA V/N to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of AMI KUN SAC. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, lst FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and crater battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine GOC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.

b. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

c. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1

   Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.35 (155 HOW)
   PONY BOY II 61.30 (8" HOW)
   SAND HURST 55.50 (155 GUNS)
   JACKSONVILLE "B" 61.15 (155 HOW)

   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA

   Air Observer: CONFIDE 34.5
   2/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (BLACK BIRD)

DESTRUCT BY BURNING ON 9 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #345-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE NCO COMPANY (REIN)
THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
30JUL68 July 1968

Ref: (a)dep (a), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65AI II
(b) 1st Recom Co, Co. L
(c) 1st MarDiv F3600-1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P00330-2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/RegOrder #345-68

Unit/Call Sign: DATS PALM (C-12-2) Patrol Leader: CPL GOLDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current CSSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HA VAM to detect possible VC/NAV troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Loc Thuy Valley. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houatone.


a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FDC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting units, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorouhg coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine CCC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and units operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

b. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "A" 44.35 (155 How)
SAND HURST "A" 55.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ECHO
IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOC 34.5
3/26 THN Net: 67.2 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

COPY 17 OF 20

DECLASSIFIED

DESTRUCTION BY BURNING ON 12 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 345-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DATE PALM (G-4-2)
LEADER: GYSK G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DIT: 0513CH AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE LOC THUY VALLEY. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICIBILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 01061CH/05113CH

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 99 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION ResultED IN NO SIGHTING OR CONTACTS WITH THE VC/NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH VERY THICK UNDERGROWTH. CANOPY WAS 50-75 FT HIGH. NO WATER WAS FOUND IN THE HIGHGROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: ZC150965 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 4-6 FT HIGH.
   EXTRACT LZ: ZC142969 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE OPEN RICE FIELDS. TRAILS: NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS FOUND BUT NONE SHOED SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. TRAILS WERE LESS THAN 1 FT WIDE POSSIBLY MADE BY ANIMALS.
   01193CH ZC132953 PATROL WAS IN HARBOUR SITE WHEN THEY HEARD 8 VC/NVA MOVING CLOSE TO PATROLS POSITION. PATROL CALLED IN ONE FM WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET, RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO DARKNESS AND VEGETATION. AFTER FM ALL MOVEMENTS STOPPED.
   ZC142952 PATROL FOUND ONE OLD HARBOUR SITE THAT COULD HOLD UP TO A COMPANY SIZE UNIT. ALSO NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES WERE IN THIS AREA. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THIS AREA HAD NOT BEEN USED FOR AT LEAST 3 MONTHS.

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING ARTY SUPPORT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MINITONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL GORDON
   CPL KAUPPINE
   LCPL MOODY
   LCPL POWER
   PFC PENNINGTON
   PFC ARCHIBEQUE
   LCPL MCKNIGHT
   LCPL HOLSCHCE

15. PATROL LEADER:

   4TH PLT, 1ST RECON "C" CO

16. DISTRIBUTION LIST:

   G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
   G-3, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
   G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
   G-2, 1ST MAR
   G-2, TIXRAY
   G-3, TIXRAY
   TIXRAY AD
   CO, 1ST CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN G-2)
   CO, 1ST RECON BN
   S-2, 1ST RECON BN
   S-3, 1ST RECON BN
   CO, 1ST FAB
   CO, 11TH MAR
   CO, 5TH MAR
   CO, 1ST MAR
   CO, MG-35
   CO, MG-11
   CO, MG-16
   CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
   CO, "C"
   CO, S-2
   CO, S-3
   CO, 25TH MAR

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #347-68

Copy \[\frac{14}{22}\] of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (R IN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011300H August 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1stReconBr0 PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/RegOrder #347-68

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: CE HOUSE

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current CPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on TrucI Mountain (vic YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Ta" area. Particular emphasis will be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable IIL'Z and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   (a) Coordinating Instructions

   (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAB to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

   (3) Coordinate with RECORD II 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

   (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

   (5) Emphasis is placed on improving defensive positions.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 447, Alternate: 25.8
   Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (155 HOW)
   Air Observer: COWPEX 34.5
   1/26 Tan Net: 87.25 (BLACK BUD)

146968
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- 0-3 (1)
- CO, ACD (1)
- CO, 26th Mar (1)
- CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
- CO, 3rd Bn 26th Mar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, UMM-364 (1)
- CO, HMM-537 (1)
- CO, KOC-36 (1)
- CO, 65 MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st PAG (1)
- TS Wsk-1620 (1)
- Recon PAG (1)
- R-3, 1st Recon BN (1)
- 2-3, 1st Recon Co (4)
- CO, Co "C" (1)
- Fldcr, G-2-2 (1)

C. N. FLEX
By direction
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #547-68 Ch-1

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & III
(b) 1stReconBn P3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3600.4P(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFroGOrder #547-66 Ch-1

Unit/Call Sign: LUNGMOUTH C-1-2 Patrol Leader: SSGT MARENSKI

1. Situation: (a) See current INT Summ's
   (b) See current OPSUM's and FIR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DELTA radio relay site on Trucy Mountain (via YC944966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Taun area. Particular emphasis will be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and ingress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HEL and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 at 050700H; insert via YC944966.
   Extract at 111330H via YC944966.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting areas, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Coordinate with RECORD II 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.
      (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.
      (5) Emphasis is placed on improving defensive positions.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate 45.8
   Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
   SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   JACKSON VILLE "W" 44.48 (155 HOW)
   Air Observer: COWPOKE 34.5
   1/26 Tec Net 67.35 (BLACK LUD)
OPERATION ORDER: 317-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATENT: LUNCHMEAT
DEBRIEFER: LT D. J. O'DONNELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L701/4 SHEET

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTE: 181300H AUG 68

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. C.C.S. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 1 7X50, STARLIGHT SCOPE
   D. SPACIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-60, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY ON TRUCK MOUNTAIN (VIC YC944966) AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TRUOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE LZ AND ADJUST A RTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 051005H EXTRACT 181100H

4. ROUTE: CP AT YC944966

5. SYNOPSIS: 14 DAYS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. NO SIGHTINGS

6. OBSERVATION OF LATTY AND TERRIAN:
   A. ENTRY: 170110H (YC944966) CP RECEIVED TWO INCOMING RIFLE ROUNDS FROM LESS THAN 25M FROM THE S. TEAM RETURNED GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. 172300H (YC944966) TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT OF UNKNOWN NUMBER.
   B. TERRIAN: STEEP HILLS, 50-60 FT CANOPY

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   A. INSERT LZ: YC 944966 GOOD CH-46 ZONE  OTHER LZ'S: NONE
   B. EXTRACT LZ: YC 944966
   C. TRAILS: N/A
   D. OP'S: YC 944966

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS: N/A

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: ARTILLERY WAS TOO SLOW, INSUFFICIENT ILLUMINATION ON HAND. FDC LOST ON CALL GRIDS AND DIRECTIONS ONE NIGHT.

12. COMMENTS OF DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT RATIONS: NONE

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SSgt MOURISI
   LCpl MURRY
   LCpl GRIFFS
   PFC WARD
   PFC SHANDS
   PFC BOWERS
   PFC LEWIS

   PATROL LEADER:
   SSgt MOURISI
   1ST PLT, 1ST RECON BN "C" CO.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CO, 1ST MAR DIV (ARM)
CO, 3RD MAR DIV (ARM)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (ARM)
G-2, 1ST HAW
G-2, TFXRAY
G-3, TFXRAY
TFXRAY AD
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2, 1ST RECON BN
S-3, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAB
CO, 11TH HAW
CO, 5TH HAW
CO, 2ND HAW
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-16
CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST FORC. RECON (REIN)
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 26TH HAW
CO, "C" CO.
CO, 101ST AIR CAV

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

COPY 6 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
31 June 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 LI, III
(b) 1st Recom Bn PO 33000
(c) 1st Mar Div P3000, (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P003300, (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #348-68

Unit/Call Sign RECORD (F-3-1) Patrol Leader: SDU BUDA

1. Situation. (a) See current INFSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration in the vicinity of DOM TRUOL. Particular emphasis is to
be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications
(trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability
of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush
and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and
adjust arty/smr on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 030000E; insert via YC944966.
   Extract at 071300H via YC939967.
   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FA to ensure maximum effectiveness
          of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call",
          and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have
          been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26thMarine GOC to gain any
          knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they
          have operating in this area.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 33.1
   Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "A" 55, 55 (105 & 155 How)
   JACKSONVILLE "W" 444, 45 (4.2 Hows)
   SAND HURST 56, 55 (155 guns)
   Radio Bde 7 IMPERIAL BETA
   Air Observer: COMFOKE 34.5
   1/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (32-10K BUD)
OPERATION ORDER: 318-68
OPERATION: HOUStON
PATROL: RECORD II (P-31)
DEBRIEFER: G. A. KOCII
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS
L7011; SHEET 65411 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 3 PRC-93
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION OF THE DZOING TRAILHEAD. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LocATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, INFRASTRUCTURE (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0300H/041H3H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. EMPHASIS: 31 HOURS OF MARCHING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 8 VC/NVA. CONTACT RESULTED IN 2 NVA KIA (CONFIRMED), 1 NVA KIA (PROBABLE) AND TWO CAPTURED WEAPONS. MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS AND TWO FIXED WINF MARINE FLIGHT SUPPORTED THE TRAIL.

6. OBSERVATION AND ENEMY TERRIAN:

B. TERRAIN: VERY MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS. CANOPY HANGS FROM 60-100 FT. MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH WAS ENCOUNTERED. MOVEMENT WAS 300 METERS PER HOUR DUE TO TEAM MOVING ALONG A TRAIL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: "D" RELAY YC 9441966

EXTRACT LZ: YC 970973 PATROL WAS HOISTED OUT.

TRAILS: TRAIL OF TROUT MOUNTAIN REPORTED PREVIOUSLY BY PATROL.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY:

2 VC/NVA KIA CONF BY SA
1 VC/NVA KIA PROB BY SA
2 WEAPONS CAPTURED

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:

AIR WAS OUTSTANDING
ARTY WAS NOT USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEVER: THIS IS THE 7TH CONTACT MADE BY RECON PATROLS IN THE VICINITY OF TROUT RIVER WITHIN THE PAST TWO WEEKS. IT IS EVIDENT THAT SOME TYPE OF ENEMY FORCE IS IN THAT VICINITY OF UNKNOWN SIZE.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: YES

14. PATROLS MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER:
Sgt BUDA
3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

CPL CLARK
CPL OTT
LCPL DUNLAP
LCPL CARVER
LCPL SULLIVAN
PFC DAVIS
EH3 CARGILL

RECORDS PATROL ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11 MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-16
CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 26TH MAR
CO, "Q" CO
CO, 101ST AIR CAV

DECLASSIFIED
RECOVERED CAPTURED EQUIPMENT

1ST AID KIT
1 CANTEEN AND CANTEEN POUCH
2 AK MAGAZINES 30 ROUNDS LOADED AND 40 EXTRA ROUNDS
1 PACK
1 SAND BAG
1 SKS RIFLE 11327936
1 SKS RIFLE 11344965
1 PONCHO
1 WP BAG
2 PLASTIC CHOW BAGS
1 T SHIRT - GREEN
1 TROUSERS - GREEN
1 WASH CLOTH
BANDAGES
2 MOSQUITO NET LIGHT GREEN AND DARK GREEN
1 DRAWERS - GREEN
1 HELMET
1 BOWL AND SPOON
1 BELT BROWN
16 SKS ROUNDS
1 BOOK NATURE UNKNOWN
3 PICTURES
1 DOCUMENT NATURE UNKNOWN
1 PAIR SANDALS

ENCLOSURE (1)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #349-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM,

01090CH August 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) 1stReconBn P03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.0, IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and FUR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of NUI MO TAU. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffickability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 0300H; insert via YD54024.
   Extract at 071300H via YD56045.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAB to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arm, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.
      (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44-7 Alternate: 33-1
   Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "A" 55-35 (105 & 155 HOW)
   LUNA POINT "L" 65-65 (155 HOW)
   SAND HURST 56-50 (155 Guns)
   SAND HURST "A" 56-50 (155 Guns)
   PONY BOY II 61-30 (8" HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: CHEPKE 34-5
   1/26 Tac Net: 67-35 (BLACK BUD)

DECLASSIFIED 8-19
Distribution: G-2 (1)
   G-3 (1)
   Co, 1/2/11 (1)
   Co, 3rd 6" HOW (1)
   Co, ACD (1)
   Co, 26thMar (1)
   Co, 1st Bn 26thMar (1)
   Co, 3rd Bn 26thMar (1)
   Co, HMM-165 (1)
   Co, HMM-364 (1)
   Co, HMM-367 (1)
   Co, MA-26 (1)
   Co, 155mm Gun Btry (SF) (1)
   Co, 1st FAG (1)
   Recon FSCC (1)
   TF XRay FSCC (1)
   S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
   S-3, 1st For Recon Co (4)
   Fldlr, P-2 (1)

C. N. RILEY
By direction
OPERATION ORDER #749-60 CH-1

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU HAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
040930H August 1968

1. Delete: FUDGE CASE F-2, Patrol Leader: LT NICKELS
   Insert: VEL CEM F-2, Patrol Leader: SSgt CHILDERS

2. Execution. Changes from depart LZ 405 at 030700H; insert via
   YD854024 to read Depart LZ 405 at 041600H; insert via YD857045.
   Extract time will change from 071300H to 081300H. Extract vicinity
   will change from YD856045 to YD854024.

3. Primary Prog: 31-2 Alternate: 44-7

4. O. C. O'NEILL
   By direction

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECON CC
S & C NO. 689-68
COPY 12 OF 22
OPERATION ORDER: 349-69
OPERATION: HOUSEON
PATROL: VEAL TEAM (F-4-1)
DEBRIEFER: GROTE G.A. KOCII
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 I-IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, RVN
LTO: 080900H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARM'S INTRANING IN THE VICINITY OF NUI MO TAU. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 041655H/080853H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 97 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH CANOPY RANGING FROM 8-40 FT. MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH INTERMINGLED WITH VINES AND THORES. WATER WAS PLentiful IN THAT AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: YD857045 GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS.
   EXTRACT LZ: YD857028 GOOD 3 CH-46 ZONE. OPEN AREA IN BETWEEN CANOPY.
   TRAILS: SMALL TRAILS WERE LOCATED AROUND LZ. TRAILS SHOWED NO SIGNS OF HEAVY USAGE.

   YD857028 PATROL FOUND WHAT APPEARED TO BE A TRAIL MARKER. THIS MARKER WAS CLOSE TO A TRAIL JUNCTION CONSISTING OF BRANCHES LAYING ACROSS ONE TRAIL BLOCKING PEOPLE FROM USING THAT ONE TRAIL. TEAM FOLLOWED THE UNBLOCKED TRAIL AND FOUND A ORCHARD IN VICINITY WITH FRESH FRUIT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE
13. SELECT MENTIONS: NO
14. PATROL MEMBERS: SSgt Mathis
   SGT Fell
   LCpl Hilde
   LCpl Rickum
   PFC Pisarck
   PFC Gorse
   PFC Hubbard
   IJN Dujik

PATROL LEADER:
SSgt Mathis
4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

VEAL STEW PATROL
ROUTE 87

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MARS
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AC
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FA
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MA-30
CO, MA-11
CO, MA-15
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
CO, Co "C"
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 26TH MAR

DECLASSIFIED
COPY /Of 23 Copies

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #350-68

179 FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
HU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
011600H August 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III 6641 III, IV
(b) 1st Reconn Bn PO3000, 4
(c) 1st Mtd Div P5800, LT (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mtd Div PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OPORD Order #350-68

Unit/Call Sign: LUNCH MEAT (C-1-2) Patrol Leader: LCIL BURNEY

1. Situation
(a) See current INTELSUMS
(b) See current CRPSUMS and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of NUL GII TONG. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution
Depart LZ 405 at 030700H; insert via ZC161974.
Extract at 071300H via ZC165968.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st Bn to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarDet who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine CCO to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics
Primary Freq: 44.7
Alternate: 33.1
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "G" 36-95 (105 & 155 HOW)
JACKSONVILLE "W" 44.45 (155 HOW)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPOKE 34-7
1/26 TcN Net: 67-75 (BLACK BUN)
3/26 TcN Net 32-2 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:  
G-2  
G-3  
CO, C/1/13  
CO, W/1/13  
CO, 26thMarRegt  
CO, 1stBn 26thMar  
CO, HMM-165  
CO, HMM-364  
CO, HML-367  
CO, MAG-36  
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)  
CO, 1st F4G  
Recon FSCC  
TF X-Ray FSCO  
S-3, 1stReconBn  
S-3, 1stForReconCo  
CO, Co C  
Pt1ldr C-1-2  
CO, 3rdBn 26thMar  

C. N. RILEY  
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 350-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DAI, RVN

ORDER: AUG 1968

DEPOT: O3160H

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AAR

SHEETS 6541 II&III

6641 III&IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUI CAT TONG. PARTICULAR EMphasis IS TO
   BE PLACED ON LOADING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORCIFICATIONS
   (TRENCH LINES, BATURAS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY
   OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH
   AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
   ADJUST ART/ART ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031045H/031445H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYMOPSIS: 4 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH AN
   ESTIMATED 30 VC/NVA FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS UTILIZED WITH OUTSTANDING
   COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL DID NOT CALL FM IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.
   CONTACT RESULTED IN 3 USMC WIA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 031145H 20163973 THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AFTER THE HIZ
   WAS PREPARED BY MARINES FIXED WING. AFTER MOVING IN A NE DIRECTION FOR
   APPROX 150-200 METERS THE TEAM MADE CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED PLATOON
   STRENGTH (30) ENEMY FORCE. THE ENEMY INITIATED CONTACT, FROM WHAT
   APPEARED TO BE AN 'L' SHAPED AMBUSH, WITH A HEAVY VOLUME OF 64 AR AND
   TWO GRENADERS. SOME MEMBERS RETURNED ART AND GRENADES INTO THE SUSPECTED
   ENEMY POSITIONS. THE TEAM BROKE CONTACT A FEW MINUTES LATER AND MOVED
   TO A POSITION 100 METERS TO THE SW, LEAVING TWO USMC PRESUMED KIA
   BEHIND. THE TEAM TREATED THE WOUNDED AND REORGANIZED. THE PATROL LEADER
   STATED THAT THE TWO POINT MEN HAD BEEN KILLED. THE PATROL MOVED TOWARD
   THE EXTRACTION HIZ AND MARINE FIXED WING AND UH-1G GUNSHIPS WERE
   UTILIZED. THE GUNSHIP PILOTS SPOTTED A YELLOW SMOKE APPROX 100 METERS
   FROM TEAM'S POSITIONS. PATROL LEADER CONFIRMED THE USMC KIA'S HUT
   PILOTS REFUSED TO SHOOT IN THE VICINITY OF THE SMOKE. THE MED EVAC
   WAS ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. A TWO PLATOON BATTLE
   WAS INSERTED AND LINKED UP WITH THE TEAM.

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. GROWTH CONSISTED OF TANGLE VINES, BRUSH AND THORNS. CANOPY WAS UP TO 25 FT HIGH. MOVEMENT WAS 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: ZC165974, GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 6 FT HIGH.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 USMC WIA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING AIR SUPPORT

12. COMMENTS BY DERIBIER: THIS TEAM WAS DERIBIER BY DERIBIER INDIVIDUALLY AND NUMEROUS CONFLICTING STATMENTS WERE FOUND. THE NUMBER AND SIZE WAS ESTIMATED FROM 20-50 VC/NVA BY ALL MEMBERS OF THE PATROL. THIS WAS JUDGED FROM THE ENEMY FIRING POSITIONS AND LOCATIONS THEY RECEIVED FIRE FROM. PATROL LEADER UPON CONTACT WAITED NOT MORE THAN 30-45 SECONDS AFTER INITIAL CONTACT TO GIVE THE ORDER TO MOVE BACK TO LZ. PATROL LEADER WAS 3RD MAN IN COLUMN AND STATED THAT HE HAD ACTUALLY SEEN BOTH HIS POINT MEN DROP AND COULD NOT SEE THEM MOVE. PATROL LEADER ASSUMED AT THIS TIME THAT THEY WERE DEAD AND GIVE THE ORDER FOR THE REST OF THE PATROL TO MOVE BACK TOWARDS LZ. HOWEVER, AFTER APPROXIMATELY 3 MIN EACH POINT MAN, ONE OF WHICH WAS WOUNDED, DROPPED THEIR PACKS. THE WIA'S HAND-HELD BEEN SHOT OUT OF HIS HANDS. BOTH MEN THREW GRENADES INTO THE VC/NVA POSITION AND, UNDER COVER OF THE EXPLODING GRENADES, RAN INTO THE GENERAL TERROR OF THE INSERT LZ. THEY WERE PICKED UP LATER BY REACTION FORCE.

13. SELECT MINIATIONS: YES

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SSGT MOURISKI
LCPL BURNEY
LCPL CRIGGS
PFC WARD
PFC ALLAN WIA
PFC CHERRY WIA
PFC SHANDS
PFC STAPLES WIA
LCPL MURRY

15. INSTRUCTION LIST:

- 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
- 2ND MAR DIV (REIN)
- 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
- 2ND MARS
- 1ST MAR
- 2ND TIPRAY
- 3RD TIPRAY

PATROL LEADER:
LCPL BURNEY
1ST PLT, 1ST RECON, "C" CO

CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2, 1ST RECON BN
S-3, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST PAG
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-11
CO, 1ST FORGE RECON CO(REEIN)
CO, 26TH MAR
CO, "C" CO

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #351-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
HUU BAY, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
0117C0H August 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
      (b) 1stReconBN PO3000,4
      (c) 1stMarDivVo PO3800,IF (Intelligence S0P)
      (d) 1stMarDivVo PO0330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
      (e) CoFregOrder #351-68

Unit/Call Sign VINTAGE STEW (F-4)  Patrol Leader: SSgt MTHIS

1. Situation.  (a) See current INTSUM's
      (b) See current OPSUM's and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
      (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HUETN 40 to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of HU 326. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

   Extract at 061300H via YG916895.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3 1st FA to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting areas, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRgt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.
      (4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

   Artillery:  SAND HURST 56,50 (155 Guns)
   SAND HURST "A" 56,50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DEFY
   Air Observer: COWPOKE 34,5
   1/26 Tac Net 67,35 (BLACK BUD)

DECLASSIFIED

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 13 AUGUST 1968
Distributions

G-2
G-3
CO, 26thMarRgt
CO, 1stBn 26thMar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-364
CO, HML-367
CO, MAG-36
CO, 155MM GUN BTRY (SP)
CO, 1st PAG
Reoon FSCC
TF X-Ray FSCC
S-3, 1stReconBn
S-3, 1stForReconCo
PtlLdr F-4

C. N. RILEY
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 351-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: VEAL SUM (P-4)
DELIBERATOR: GSgt G.A. KOEH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 LIAI

DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DIT: 040930H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 326. PARTICULAR EMphasis IS TO BE PLACED ON LocATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, HUNGERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. Emphasis IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 040635H/040836H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: PATROL MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA IN THE INSERT LZ. PATROL WAS EXTRACTED. GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING UTILIZED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   B. TERRAIN: FLAT OPEN AREA WITH ELEPHANT GRASS 3-5 FT HIGH. ROLLING HILLS AROUND THE INSERT LZ.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: GOOD MUNI CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS .50 FT HIGH.

B-25
Y915940 PATROL SPOTTED ONE BUNKER, BUT DUE TO CONTACT ON INSERTION
THE PATROL WAS UNABLE TO SEE IF BUNKER WAS OCCUPIED.

CPS PILOT IN T-HVR AIRCRAFT REPORTED OBSERVING NUMEROUS MUZZLE FLASHES
IN THE VICINITY OF Y916937.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: AIR OUTSTANDING, ARTY NOT USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: SSgt Mathis
SSgt Bell
LCpl Price
LCpl Bickum
Pfc Pisarck
Pfc Cosci
Pfc Hubbard
Hn Dujik

PATROL LEADER:
SSgt Mathis
4th Plt, 1st Force Recon Co(Rem)

DISTRI BUTION LIST:
C.G. 1st MAR Div (Rem)
C.G. 3rd M.A.R Div (Rem)
G-2 1st M.R Div (Rem)
G-2 1st MAW
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
Co, I Corps Adv Group (Attn: G-2)
Co, 1st Recon BN
S-2 1st Recon BN
S-3 1st Recon BN
Co, 1st FAC
Co, 11th MAW
Co, 5th MAW
Co, 1st MAW
Co, MAG-36
Co, MAG-11
Co, MAG-16
Co, 1st Force Recon Co(Rem)
Co, Co "C"
Co, S-3
Co, S-2
Co, 26th MAW

DECLASSIFIED
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current CPFSUM's and FIR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: N/C

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration in the vicinity of NHUNG LO. Particular emphasis is to
be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications
(trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability
of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush
and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and
adjust air/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 050730H; insert via XQ974556.
Extract at 091300H via YQ961861.

 a. Coordinating Instructions

   (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st Br to ensure maximum effectiveness
   of supporting arms, including use of night defensive "on call", and
   counter battery fires.

   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have
   been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

   (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COG to gain any
   knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have
   operating in this area.

   (4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep
   of insert zone and false prop.

4. Special Instructions. Reference (b), (c), and verbal.

   Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 55-50 (155 Guns)
   LUNA POINT "L" 61-65 (155 H/C)
   JACKSONVILLE "A" 55-35 (105 & 155 H/C)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COMPOKE 34-5
   1/26 Tac Net 57-35 (BLACK BUD)
OPERA TION ORDER: 352-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: COFFEE TIME (0-1-1)
DELEGEE: GISST G. A. KOK
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTE: 090930H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 6 ENL, 1 USH
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PROC-25'S, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFRINGEMENT IN THE VICINITY OF TUONG LO. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, POSTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, HUNTERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART I/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051045H/090920H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NEGATIVE CONTACT OR SIGHTINGS. NO CONTACT IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: N/A

B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP RAVINES, THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WAS ENCOMPSED CONSISTING OF TANGLE VINES, THORN BRUSHES AND LITTLE BAMBOO. CANOPY RANGED FROM 6-75 FT. MOVEMENT WAS 150 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

DIRECT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC974856, EXCELLENT 1 CH-46 ZONE ON A SANDBAR. LZ IS SURROUNDED BY HILLS AND CANOPY. TRAILS: NO TRAILS WHERE LOCATED BY TANK TEAM IN THE OPERATION AREA.

033000H YC957865 WHILE PATROL WAS IN THE HARBOR SITE THEY SMELLED WHAT APPEARED TO BE NATURAL TAR. THEY LOOKED AT THE TAR DROPPED BUT PATROL COULD NOT ESTIMATE THE DISTANCE BUT THEY THOUGHT THAT THE SMELL CAME FROM THE EAST.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ORDERS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LCPL EDWARDS  
PFC GRACE  
PFC DOLLARO  
PFC WRIGHT  
PFC PASKINS  
PFC KAMERICK  
PFC WELJAEK  
HM3 WAGNER  
PFC HOLMAY

PATROL LEADER: LCPL EDWARDS  
1ST PIT, 1ST RECON "C" CO

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)  
C.G. 3RD MARDIV (REIN)  
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)  
G-2 1ST MAR  
G-2 TFKRAY  
G-3 TFKRAY  
TFKRAY AD  
CO, I CORPS ADG (ATTN: G-2)  
CO, 1ST RECON BN  
S-2 1ST RECON BN  
S-3 1ST RECON BN  
CO, 1ST MAG  
CO, 11TH MAR  
CO, 9TH MAR  
CO, 1ST MAR  
CO, MAG-36  
CO, MAG-11  
CO, MAG-16  
CO, 1ST FORCEN RECON CO(REIN)  
CO, Co "C"  
CO, S-2  
CO, S-3  
CO, 2ND MAR

COFFEE TIME PATROL ROUTE
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER #535-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II, III
(b) 1st Recon BN PO30004
(c) 1stMarDiv O P300 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O PO35350.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #535-68

Unit/Call Sign: CROCHET (2-3-1) Patrol Leader: COL BLACKWELL

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and FIB'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned L/T BN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAB to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting areas, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th MarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COO to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

      (4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.


1ST FORCE RECON
S & C NO. 691-68
COPY 5 OF 23

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING ON 17 AUG 1968
DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 353-68
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: CROCKETT (C-3-1)
DEPLOYMENT: GUYET G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 ITALI

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ELL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 TX50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMED INTRUSIONS IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 273. PARTICULAR EMphasis is to be placed on LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARDCORE SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempting to capture a prisoner if possible. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARF ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051209H/091030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 94 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: STEEP INCLINE FROM THE VALLEY UP INTO THE HIGH GROUND. IN THE LOWGROUND THE VEGETATION IS MODERATE. CANTY IN THE HIGH GROUND IS APPROX 75 FT. PARTIAL CANTY UP TO 25 FT SECONDARY GROWTH RANGING FROM 0 TO 15 FT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: YC899992, GOLD ZONES ALL AROUND THIS VICINITY. GENERALLY OPEN AREA. OLD RICE FIELD WITH MUD. EXTRACT LZ: YC905990, GOLD MULTI CH-46 ZONE. WIDE OPEN AREA, LOW GRASS AND DIRT. TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL WERE FOUND, THIS TRAIL RANAGED FROM 4-6 FT WIDE. INDICATIONS WHERE FOUND THAT THIS TRAIL HAD BEEN USED WITHIN THE PAST 24-48 HOURS.

   YC905990, PATROL FOUND INDICATIONS OF RECENT WOOD CUTTING. TWO STUMPS WERE FOUND TO BE CUT AND IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THESE SMALL TREES WERE CUT WITHIN THE PAST 48 HOURS.

   OTHER LZ'S: YC905981 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE IN AN INCLINE 15-20°. SLOPES OFF TO THE NW. BEST APPROACH FROM THE NW.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL HAD HEAT PROBLEMS IN THIS AREA DUE TO LACK OF CANOPY AND WATER IN PATROLS OPERATING AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MENTIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:  
   LT RIGGINS  
   CPL BLACKWELL  
   LCPL BABEL  
   LCPL PADILLA  
   PFC OVERBEY  
   PFC JOHNSON  
   PFC STACKEWEZ  
   PFC MILLER  
   HN BROWN  
   PFC ROSELY

PATROL LEADER:  
LT RIGGINS  
3RD PLT, 1ST RECON "G" CO.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)  
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)  
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)  
G-2 1ST MAW  
G-2 TFXRAY  
G-3 TFXRAY  
TFXRAY AC  
CO, 1ST RECON IN  
S-2 1ST RECON IN  
S-3 1ST RECON IN  
CO, 1ST FAD  
CO, MAG-36  
CO, MAG-15  
CO, MAG-11  
CO, 1ST FADC RECON CO(REIN)  
CO, CO "G"  
CO, S-2  
CO, S-3  
CO, 26TH MAR
DECLASSIFIED

UNIT/CALL SIGN: DESK YORK (F-6) Patrol Leader: SET LIUFHI

1. Situation:
   a. See current LINESUMS
   b. See current OPSEC and FRAGS (8-2/8-3)
   c. Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   a. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned AO/WM to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 863. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis also to be placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust fire on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution:
   a. Depart LZ 405 at 070000; insert at VC059956.
   b. Extract at 110000 via ZC077968.

   a. Coordinating Instructions:
      1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st Plt to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, on calls, and counter-battery fires.
      2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th MARINES who have been assigned the mission of providing the D-4A capability.
      3) Ensure coordination with the 26th MARINES CPO to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.
      4) Coordinate with S-3 on alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. MDA/Logistics:
   a. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics:
   a. Primary Freq: 44.7; Alternate: 31.2
   b. Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "mY" 44.45 (2-4.2m & 4-155H)
   c. Radio Relay: DEPRESSIVE RCBO
   d. Air Observ: CO. TOKE 34.5
   e. 1/26 Tac Net 91.25 (BLACK BUD)
   f. 3/25 Tac Net 87.9 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 12 of 23 Copies
1ST FORC E RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
1ST BATT, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
051630 AUGUST 1968

Ref: (a) MACV, Vietcong, South 541 I & 541 II
(b) 1st Secord N0 PO3000.4
(c) 1st MAR DIVO P300.1 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MAR DIVO PO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrog Order 555-68

147968
Distribution: G-2
G-3
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1stBn 26thMar
CO, 3rdBn 26thMar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-364
CO, HMM-367
CO, MGS-36
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)
CO, 1st FAG
Recon FSCO
TF XRay FSCO
S-3, 1stReconBn
S-3, 1stForReconCo
1stLdr, F-6

D. J. O'DONNELL
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 355-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DESK WORK (F-6)
PREPRAIER: GYSGT G.A. KOCt
RANGE: VIETNAME 1:50,000, AMS
L7014, SHEET 65/11 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO. (REIN)
THU BAI, RVN
DTG: 110930H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 N-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS AMPLIFICATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 863. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF JARS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ASK ANY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 07121CH/110835H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYMOPSIS: 92 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FIRE WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. PATROL APPREHENDED 1 VIET CONG SUSPECTS DURING THIS PATROL. SUSPECTS TURNED OVER TO 13TH ITT FOR INTERROGATION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: NONE

   B. TERRAIN: VERY CONTINOUS WITH STEEP DRAWS. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WAS INCALITURED CONSISTING OF VINES AND THICK BUSHES, WITH SOME PLAINT GRASS INTERLITNDED. CANOPY RANGED FROM 15 TO 60 FT. MOVEMENT UP TO 150 METERS PER HOUR. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT IZ: 20062986 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. SMALL ROCKS AND GRASS 1 FT HIGH. EXTRACT IZ: 25077971 OUTSTANDING MULTI CH-46 ZONE. BRUSH AND GRASS 2-3 FT HIGH. TRAILS: TRAILS FOUND BY THE PATROL WHERE 2-3 FT HIGH, AND SHOWN NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. TRAILS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. ALL OTHER TRAILS ARE AS SHOWN ON THE MAP.

   12-93-73 FIGHTING HOLES WHERE FOUND. IT WAS ESTIMATED THAT THESE HEROES WERE AT LEAST A MONTH OLD. THE FIGHTING HOLES WHERE 1-2 FT DEEP IN THE ZONE.
ZC075976 8 Fighting holes were found. These fighting holes were at least 1 foot old. The detentions of these holes were 2½ ft deep by 1½ x 1½ ft. The fighting holes were not set up in any particular pattern.

ZC071979 Patrol found 2 60mm mortar rounds duds on the road. Rounds were not booby trapped and left in place.

ZC059885 Patrol found two coolie hats and 2 elephant hats hidden along both sides of a well used trail. These were left in place for fear of being booby trapped. Also some sticks were found in this location, possibly cut to be used as punji stakes.

09114H ZC05976 while patrol was in ambush site they observed 4 Viet Cong suspects approaching their position. 2 men and 2 women, mixed clothing and coolie hats, all four had hand axes and one US type water canteen. All 4 Viet Cong suspects where apprehended and extracted without incident. Patrol continued the mission. Viet Cong suspects were turned over to 13th ITT for further interrogation.

3. Results of encounters with the enemy: None

9. Condition of patrol: Good

10. Conclusions and recommendations: None

11. Effectiveness of supporting arms: None used

12. Contents by debriefing: None

13. Select munitions: None

14. Patrol: SGT Fufuhi
   HL 2 Hesser
   CPL Kornau
   CPL Hines
   LCPL Wilson
   PFC Ellis
   PFC Tickfield
   PFC Rose
   PFC Thomas
   PFC Whitley

Patrol Leader:
   SGT Fufuhi
   6th Plt, 1st Force Recon Co (Rein)

Distribution List:
   Co, 1st Mar Div (Rein)
   Co, 3rd Mar Div (Rein)
   G-2, 1st Mar Div (Rein)
   G-2, 2nd Mar Div (Rein)
   G-2, 3rd Mar Div (Rein)
   G-2, 3rd Mar Div (Rein)
   G-2, 26th Mar
   Co, Co "C"
   Co, S-2
   Co, S-3
   Co, MAG-95
   Co, MAG-11
   Co, MAG-15

Declasified
UNIT/CQI11
DECLASSIFIED
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (R-IN)
PHU BI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061000H August 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIEWTM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1stReconSAP 0000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv 0000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CompOrder #357-68

Unit/Call Sign: A929-1 (7-7-1) Patrol Leader: SOT BUDA

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OBSUM's and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVIN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 548. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction of trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 070700H; in sect via 2172986.
Extract at 11400H via 2019790.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st F&G to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, on call, and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarBatt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bold Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Main/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Communication. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "XRAY" 44.42 (155s)
SOUTH "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ECHO
Air Observer: COMPARE 24.5
1/26 TAC Nat 67.52 (BLACK BUD)
3/26 TAC Nat 67.93 (DUBAR COUNTY)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 675-68
COPY 15 OF 20

DECLASSIFIED
1. **SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:**

   A. **COMPOSITION:** 7 ENL, 1 USN  
   B. **SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS:** NONE  
   C. **COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT:** 2 PRC-25'S, 3 PRC-93'S  
   D. **SPECIAL EQUIPMENT:** 2 M-141'S, 1 M-79

2. **MISSION:** CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 348. PARTICULAR emphasis is TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICIBILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. Emphasis is also TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. **TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN:** 071046H/071815H

4. **ROUTE:** (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. **SYNOPSIS:** 9 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN A BOoby TRAP AND ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (MED EVAC, ROUTINE).

6. **OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:**

   A. **ENEMY:** 071530H ZC125967 WHILE MOVING NOW ON WELL USED TRAIL TEAM SPOTTED MODERATELY WELL CAMOUFLAGED BUNKER AND GRASS HOOTCH 30 METERS TO WEST. WHILE CHECKING THE BUNKER THE POINT MAN ACTIVATED A BOoby TRAP (THOUGHT TO BE CHO-GOM GRENADE), RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS IN HEAD, FACE AND ARMS). TEAM MOVED OFF TRAIL TO W AND SPOTTED 3 MORE BUNKERS. ALL BUNKERS WERE EITHER BUILT OR HAD BEEN WORKED ON WITHIN THE PAST MONTH. BETWEEN THE BUNKERS WERE FIGHTING HOLES. 3 OF THE BUNKERS WERE APPROXIMATELY 15 FT SQUARE AND THE FOURTH WAS APPROX 20 FT SQUARE. ALL BUNKERS APPEARED TO BE APPROXIMATELY 6 FEET DEEP WITH ABOUT 3 FEET PROTRUDING ABOVE GROUND LEVEL. ALL BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED FROM DIRT AND 6 INCH DIAMETER LOGS. A FIELD EXPEDIENT HEAD WAS LOCATED INSIDE THE HOOTCH. TEAM MOVED APPROX 150 METERS WEST TO HOIST ZONE AT ZC124965. TEAM RECEIVED ONE BURST OF AR AND ONE GRENADE FROM LOCATOR OR BUNKER. TEAM RETURNED SA/AR FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. MED EVAC HOISTED BY CH-46 W/OUT FURTHER INCIDENT. TEAM RETURNED BY FIRE TO HOIST ZONE AT ZC129966. TEAM EXTRACTED BY HOIST W/OUT FURTHER INCIDENT. MARINE UH-1B GUNSHIPS UTILIZED AFTER EXTRACTION GIVING EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
B. TERRAIN: STEEP WITH CANOPY RANGING FROM 15-60 FEET. DUE TO DEFOUTATION MISSIONS IN THAT AREA THERE IS A GREAT DEAL OF DEAD UNDERGROWTH, MAKING STEALTH ALMOST IMPOSSIBLE. MOVEMENT APPROX 250 METERS PER HOUR. VISIBILITY APPROX 15-20 METERS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: ZE135970, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF SMALL HILL. BOMB CRATERS IN ZONE. EXTRACT LZ: HOIST ZONE AT ZE129966, APPROX 70 FT. HOIST ELEVATION 100 FT. 20 MIN TO HOIST 7 MEN, ONE AT A TIME.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS:

THE TRAIL BENDS TO THE WEST, IN THE DIRECTION OF HILL 602, INDICATION RENEWED ACTIVITY IN THAT AREA. THE BUNKERS ARE DIRECTED DOWN THE SLOPE OF THE HILL.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT FUTURE PATROLS IN THIS AREA BE INSERTED IN THE WEST OR THAT THEY WALK IN AT NIGHT, WITH INFANTRY ESCORTING TO THE CANOPY LINE.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

13. COMMENTS BY DETRIEBER: NONE

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

Sgt Huda
Lcpl Hinds
Lcpl Lynch
Lcpl Garner
Lcpl Campbell
Lcpl Ragan
Cpl Shriver
Hm2 Schelkoff

PATROL LEADER:

Sgt Huda
3rd Plt, 1st Force Recon Co(REIN)

RECORD PATROL ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

G-6, 1st Mar Div (Rein)
G-3, 3rd Mar Div (Rein)
G-2, 1st Mar Div (Rein)
G-2, 1st Inf
G-2 TFKPAY
G-3 TFRAY
TFKPAY AO
G-6, 1st Corps Adv Group (ATTN: G-2)
G-2, 1st Recon BN
G-2, 1st Recon BN
G-3, 1st Recon BN
G-2, 1st Field Artillery
D-6, 1st Mar
D-3, 1st Mar
D-2, 1st Mar
B-1, 1st Mar
H-2, 1st Recon Co(REIN)
H-2, 1st Recon Co(REIN)
H-2, 2nd Recon Co(REIN)
H-3, 2nd Recon Co(REIN)
H-4, 26th Mar
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #558-68

152 FORCRe RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (R.A.I.N.)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
0608308 AUG 1968

1. Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5541 IV
   (b) 1st Recon bn 0000-4
   (c) 1st MarDiv 05300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
   (d) 1st MarDiv 00003.2 (Rules of Engagement)

Unit/Call Signs: STONE PIT (F-5) Patrol Leader: SET THOMPSON

2. Situation. (a) See current OSMUS'S
   (b) See current OSMUS'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of the Song Ta Trach. Particular emphasis is to be placed on finding and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 090700H; insert vic yd954013.
   Extract at 131300 at vic yd968029.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

   (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAB to ensure maximum effectiveness
       of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and
       counter battery fires.

   (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th MARBLT who have
       been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

   (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COG to gain any
       knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have
       operating in this area.

   (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the
       fixed wing prop and false prop in your HAVEN.

4. Attu/Location

   Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronic

   Primary Freq: 4420
   Alternate: 31.2
   Artillery: LUNGZ POINT "L" 61.65(155H)
     NANHUEN 56.50(155H)
     JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.52(105H)
   Radio Relay: KIMBERLIEU DATA
   Air Observer: GOWID 32.5
   1/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (BLACK BUT)

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING ON 18 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, L/2/11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 3rd 8&quot; HW</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, ACD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 26thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stBn 26thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2ndBn 26thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-165</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-367</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, MG-36</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st FAG</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSC</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF XRay FS/60</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stReconBn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stReconCo</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ptl/Ldr, F-5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 358-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: STAGE PIT (P-5)
DELEGEE: GYSOT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 170/14; SHEET 65/14 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 130900H 150 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMPL. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7050
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79's

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE SONG TA TRACH. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, CONVEYANCE (STREAM LINES, DUNKERS), HARBOUR Sites AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ARH ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091022H/130810H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS IN THE HIGH GROUND, MODERATE BRUSH, AT THE LOW GROUND THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WAS ENCOUNTERED WITH INTERMINED VINES, THORNS BRUSHES, AND SPARSE ELEPHANT GRASS. CANOPY WAS 20-30 FT HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: YD834014, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, WITH BUSH 3-4 FT HIGH.
   EXTRACT LZ: YD856028, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE, GRASS 2-6 FT HIGH, NO OBSTACLES ON THE LZ. TRAILS: TWO TRAILS WHERE FOUND APPR 3-4 FT WIDE. TRAILS SHOWED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. TRAILS CAN NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. OTHER LZ'S: YD854025 PAIR LZ, CH-46 COULD POSSIBLY LAND IN THE WINDOW, STRAIGHT UP AND DOWN DUE TO HIGH CANOPY ALL AROUND. VERY GOOD WEST LZ.
   C9145H (YD860010) PATROL HEARD 3 SEPERATE RIFLE SHOTS AT LEAST 1,000 METERS SE OF PATROLS POSITION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE

12. CONTENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: 

PATROL LEADER: SGT THOMPSON 6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

G-2 PATROL MEMBERS: SGT THOMPSON
CPL FLINTING
CPL ING
CPL PERRY
CPL TRENHERT
CPL RANCEY
CPL CONVERSE
Bn ZECK
PFC COOPER
PFC WARDLOW

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TFXHAY
G-3 TFXHAY
TFXHAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAC
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, HHC-36
CO, HHC-11
CO, HHC-16
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 26TH MAR
CO, "C" CO.
CO, 101ST AIR CAV

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #359-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
HU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
061306H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65-4, IV
(b) 1stRBnEo P03000.4
(c) 1stMaxDiv P3900.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMaxDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder mag #359-68

Unit/Call Sign: FLAG DIP (C-4-1) Patrol Leader: LT JANCZUK

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INT SUMMARY
   (b) See current OGSOM’S and FIR’S (5-2/8-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 221. Particular emphasis is to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible and conduct secondary patrols to the flanks of main body. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st PAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, “on call”, and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Black Eagle capability.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COO to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.
      (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 5422, Alternate: 4447
   Artillery: SANHURST "A" 16,50(1550)
   PONY BOY II 81130(81RVR)
   JACKSONVILLE "A" 55,55(105H)
   LONGA POINT "L" 63,65(155H)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COWBOYS 345
   1/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING ON 16 AUG 1969

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution

G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
Co, 2/2/11 (1)
Co, 3rd 8" HN (1)
Co, 40D (1)
Co, 26th Mar (1)
Co, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
Co, 3rd Bn 26th Mar (1)
Co, HMM-165 (1)
Co, HMM-364 (1)
Co, HMM-367 (1)
Co, MAG-36 (1)
72, 155MM Gun Btry (SF) (1)
Co, 1st FAB (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
TF X-Ray PSOC (1)
S-3, 1st Recon (3)
S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
Co, Co "C" (1)
F-11Dr, 3-4-1 (1)

S. M. Mikus
Engr.
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 359-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: FLAG LIP (C-4-1)
INTERPRETER: GCST C.A. KICH
REF: VIETNAM 150,000; ANS L7014; SHEET 6511 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTE: 13O92OH AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. GUN, AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 2 PRC-93, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 2 M-119'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/AVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 261. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STUFFED AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (FRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE AND CONTACT SECONDARY PATROLS TO THE FLANKS OF MAIN BODY. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 090900H/130825H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPTICS: 26 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. 5 GRAVES WERE FOUND BY THE PATROL THAT APPEARED TO BE SEVERAL MONTHS OLD.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: None
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS, WITH THICK VEGETATION. MOVEMENTS ON THE ROUTE WAS RELATIVELY EASY. CANOPY WAS UP TO 50 FT. SECONDARY CANOPY WAS 15-20 FT HIGH. INTERRUPTED STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP IN PATROLS AREA WHERE DUG UP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT 12: YTB 45056 GOOD 1 CH-H6 ZONE, ON FINGER. GRASS 3-4 FT HIGH.
   INSERT 12: YTB 45051 FAIR 1 CH-H6 ZONE. TERR TURFS ON ZS 3 FT HIGH, ALSO GRASS 5 FT HIGH. TRAILS: TRAILS FOUND IN THE OPERATING AREA WHERE UP TO 5 FT HIGH BUT SIGNED NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE.
   INSERT OCH (YTB 45055) PATROL FOUND 5 RECTANGULAR GRAVES ALONG SIDE A ROAD THAT HAD NOT BEEN RECENTLY USED. IT APPEALED TO THE PATROL THAT SOME GRAVES WERE FROM A MONTH TO TWO MONTHS OLD. THE GRAVES HAD A 6 HIGH BENT COULPE. GRAVES WERE PROPERED WITH A "K"-BAR BUT APPEARANTLY NOT PLACED CORRECTLY DEEP IN THE GRAVES. ONE OF THE GRAVES A LIGHT BLUE-COLORED SMALL POUCH OF CLOTH WAS FOUND.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 5 GRAVES FOUND. RESULTS
POSSIBLY XIA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OPERATING AREA SHOWED NO SIGNS OF
ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA FOR THE PAST MONTH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT JANCUK
Sgt DAFHAN
Cpl KARPOHINEN
Lcpl CANDERS
Lcpl KUIKHA
Id: 3 KOPSTROME
Lcpl MALLOT
Pfc EDWARDS
Lcpl HOLSHOE
Lcpl PAGE
Lcpl VANDERMOLEN
Pfc ELLIS

PATROL LEADER:
Lt JANCUK
1Lt FLY, 1ST RECON, "C" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1st MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3rd MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR
G-2 1ST MAR
G-3 1ST MAR
10TH FLY
11TH FLY
12TH FLY
13TH FLY
14TH FLY
15TH FLY
34TH FLY
35TH FLY
36TH FLY
37TH FLY
1ST FORCE RECON Co (REIN)
G-2
G-3
26TH MAR
"C" Co
101ST AIR CAVALRY
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RANG)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090800H AUG 68

Ref: (a) Wp(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541-I & 6541 II
(b) 1st Rec Bn 50300C-4
(c) 1st MarDiv P 2300.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P 00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder 090600H Jul 68

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (G-2-2) Patrol Leader: GIL HOUSE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OSM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned limits to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on finding and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FA to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

      (3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine OGC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have in this area.

      (4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq 31-2. Alternate: 4447
Artillery: SAMHURST 5625 (155 Guns)
JACKSONVILLE "N" 4445 (155H)
Fog Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Observer: COOLIDGE 345
26 Tac Det: 6735 (BLACK BUD)

DECLASSIFIED

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 19 Aug 1968

B-38
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: none
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-12, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TRUCK MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION IN THE RVN SAC AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED
   ON FIXING AND LOCATING VC/NVA STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES,
   BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS
   IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH
   AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
   ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091500H/110000H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 43 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN A
   CONTINUOUS CONTACT WITH AN ESTIMATED COMPANY STRENGTH VC/NVA FORCE.
   2 PM AND 4 AIRSTRIKES WHERE REQUESTED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL,
   WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 101130H TO 101900H YD996002 WHILE THE PATROL REINFORCED
      WITH AN INFANTRY PLATOON WAS SETTING IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION THEY SPOTTED
      VC TO VC/NVA ALL AROUND THEIR POSITION DURING THIS TIME PERIOD.
      ALL WHERE DRESSED IN DARK GREEN AND SOME IN TAN UNIFORMS, AND NVA HELMETS.
      ALL DRESSED HAD SA AND SR WEAPONS, NO CREWSERVED E-14'S OBSERVED. PATROL
      AND INFANTRY PLATOON CALLED SUPPORTING ARMS CONSISTING OF 60MM MORTARS,
      106 RL, 155 GUNS. GUNSHIPS AND FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING ALL SUPPORTING
      ARMS HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. RESULTS OF SUPPORTING ARMS WAS
      KIA CONF BY FIXED WING AND 15 PROB BY FIXED WING. RESULTS OF ARMY
      MAJ WAS TWO UNKNOWN TYPE OF LARGE BRIGHT ORANGE FIRES, THAT WHERE STILL
      BURNING AT 110700H. ALSO DURING THE CONTACT TEAM REPORTED 2 VC/NVA KIA
      CONF BY S/A. REACTIONARY FORCE WAS CALLED TO SUPPORT THE TEAM AND
      INFANTRY PLATOON, AND LINKED UP WITH FRIENDLIES AT 101800H. ALL UNITS
      MOVED BACK TO COORD 2D028222, AT 101830H WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.
B. TERRAIN: GENTLY ROLLING HILLS WITH BRUSH 5-6 FT HIGH. LARGE OPEN RICE FIELDS WHERE PEBBLE INSERT IN THE LOWGROUND FILLED WITH WATER 6-8 INCHES DEEP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: PATROL WAS INSPECTED BY WALKING IN TO THE OPERATION AREA IN SUPPORT WITH AN INFANTRY PLATOON. ONCE THE OBJECTIVE AREA WAS REACHED, RECON MISSION WAS TO STAY BEHIND AND CONTINUE ITS ASSIGNED MISSION. HOWEVER, CONTACT WAS MADE AND THE MISSION WAS ABORTED DUE TO COMPROMISE. 070935H (YD991998) AS INSERT HELO APPROACHED ZONE AT 100 FT ALT. THE CH-46 RECEIVED LOODERITE TO HEAVY SA AND AIR FIRE. INSERT HELO SET IN THE ZONE WHEN MEMBER OF PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA WITH HELMETS, GREEN CLOTHING, RUNNING TOWARDS THE HELO IN THE LZ. ALSO AT THIS TIME OTHER MEMBERS OF THE TEAM SPOTTED NUMEROUS MUZZLE FLASHES IN THE TREE LINE. INSERT HELO RECEIVED 5 HITS. PATROL DID NOT DEBARK A/C AND INSERTION WAS ABORTED UNDER FIRE. PATROL RECEIVED NO CASUALTIES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/NVA CONF BY AIR, 15 VC/NVA PROB BY AIR, 2 CONF BY SA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TEAM TO BE INSERTED ON HILL 560 AT COORD ZD019007 AND THEN MOVE SW. HILL 560 IS OCCUPIED BY A FRIENDLY OUTPOST ON A 24 HOUR BASIS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. CONTENTS OF DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE 5TH PATROL FROM RECON ATTEMPTING INSERTION IN, OR CLOSE TO TROUI RIVER BASIN. ALSO INSERTION HAVE BEEN MADE ON TROUI MOUNTAIN COORD YC9514966 WITH THE MISSION MOVING EAST INTO TROUI RIVER, BUT CONTACT IS ALWAYS MADE PRIOR TO THE PATROL ACTUALLY REACHING THE TROUI RIVER BASIN.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

- LT LANGDON
- CPL HOUSE
- LCPL GORDON
- LCPL SHAFER
- LCPL SWEENEY
- LCPL GIBSON
- PFC AYALA 97
- PFC BEARD 7-00
- PFC KETZ
- HN2 HOFFMAN
- PFC YONG

PATROL LEADER:

- CPL HOUSE

- 2ND PLT, 1ST RECON, "C" CO.

- HILL 11

S-3 1ST RECON BN
- CO, 1ST FNG
- CO, 11TH MAR
- CO, 5TH MAR
- CO, 1ST MAR
- CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
- CO, Co "C"
- CO. S-2
- CO. S-3
- S-2, 26TH MAR

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #362-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
090930H Aug 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), WEIRN, Sheet(s) 6641 III & 6641 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn 073000Z
(c) 18thMechDiv P0300.01F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMechDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoF req Order msg #362-68

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: CIV CROWLEY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current OISUM's and AIR's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Nhi Chin area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/fire on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FA to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Field Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarDiv COC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and the fixed wing prop and false prop in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Legistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7; Alternate: 51.0
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "C" 36.25 (105 & 155M)
Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALMA
Observer: COMPOLE 34.5
S&G Tac Net 61.35 (BLACK BUD)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO. 700-68

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING ON 19 AUG 1968

B-140
Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, 1st AD
- CO, 26th Mar
- CO, 1st BN 26th Mar
- CO, 3rd BN 26th Mar
- CO, HML-165
- CO, HML-364
- CO, HML-367
- CO, MAD-36
- CO, 155mm Gun Drty (ST)
- CO, 1st FLG
- Recon FSOG
- TF X-RAY FSOG
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn
- S-3, 1st FCR Recon Co
- CO, Co "C"
- POLdr, G-2-1

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 362-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: ACHILLES (C-2-1)
DESCRIPTIVE: GYSOT G.A. KOCHE
MAPS: VICTIM 1:50,000; 1'S L7014; SITE 6041 XVII

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF NUL CHIN AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 101000H/121600H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 54 HOURS OF PATRULLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGNINGS. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH SECONDARY GROWTH 1-8 FT HIGH. NO CANOPY WAS RECOGNIZED. NUMEROUS OPEN AREAS WHERE LOCATED DUE TO HOLE AND ARTY SHARDS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT IZ: AT838963 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. BOMBEED OUT AREA. EXTRACT: PATROL WALKED OUT TO 3/26 POSIT AND RETURNED BY 6X6. TRAILS: NUMEROUS SMALL, NOT CURRENTLY USED TRAIL WHERE FOUND. POSSIBLY ANIMAL TRAILS.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

DECLASSIFIED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT RATIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL CROWELY
CPL MAGALLON
LCPL WESTEPARD
LCPL BALDWIN
LCPL ARMSHEAD
PFC SAUNDERS
PFC DURNE
PFC BUCKER
PFC MCGOY
MN GRABBERT

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 2ND MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST PAG
CU, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAC-16
CO, MAC-11
CO, 1ST FORC RECON BN (REIN)
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 26TH MAR
CO, "D" CO.
CO, 101ST AIR CAV

ACHILLES PATROL ROUTE

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #385-68

Copy 16 of 23

1ST FORCE Reconnaissance Company (REIN)

BUI DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

091130H may 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VMN, Sheet(s) 6541 II & III
(b) 1st Recon BN 103000.4
(c) 1st MaxDiv 15600.1L (Intelligence SQP)
(d) 1st MaxDiv 100330 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Op fuzzy

UN/Call Sign: RECORD I (F-3-I) Patrol Leader: SOT BUDA

1. Situation. (a) See current IMUS/M's
(b) Sec current BGM/M's and AIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for
IMPRESSIONIVE Defensive enemy site on Truc Mountain (vic YC943966)
and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned REVCN to
detect possible VC/VA troop movement or area infiltration in the Ben Tau
area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe
possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas,
fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be
placed on establishing a suitable LZ and adjust arty/air on targets of
opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Dep't LZ 405 at 100700H insert vic YC943966. Extract
at 151300H vic YC943966.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st BCT to ensure maximum effectiveness
of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter
battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Max Bct who have been
assigned the mission of providing the Bold Eagle capability.

(3) Coordinate with RECORD II F-3-2 to ensure that you have
knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices
that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position
to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on erecting concertina defensive barriers.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.7; Alternate: 45.8

Artillery:
SANDHURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SANDHURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
TONY BOY II 61.30 (3rd 8" How)
JACKSONVILLE "A" 52.35 (155 How)

Air Observer: COC/COM 345
1/26 TAC Net 61.35 (BLDG BUD)

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- Co, 3rd 8"
- Co, 101 AD
- Co, 26th Med
- Co, 26th MRRgt
- Co, HHC-165
- Co, HHC-364
- Co, HHC-367
- Co, MG-36
- Co, 155MM Gun Btry (SE)
- 1st FIC
- Recon FSCC
- TF X-Ray FSCC
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co
- MILDr, F-3-1

By direction

L. G. MROERS

DESTRUCTION BY BURNING ON 19 Aug 1968
ON CALLS FOR IMPRESSIVE "D"

JACKSONVILLE "A"

CA 727  Y95059689, 1900Mils (From Bunker 2)
CA 729  Y94129715, 5400Mils (From Bunker 5)
CA 730  Y94539724, 6200Mils (From Bunker 1A)

ILLUM

(West)  DQA 0055  936967  Gun Trt Line
(East)  DQA 0055  950965  Gun Trt Line

On calls will be replotted at least every third day.
OPERATION ORDER: 363-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: RECORD I (F-3-1)
DEBRIEER: CYSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
LTOLI; SHEET 5541 II&III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO(REIN)
PHU BAI, EVN
DTG: 191530H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUCK MOUNTAIN (VIC YC943996)
   AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO
   DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE BEN TAU
   AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE
   POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS,
   VUCITIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND BORESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE
   PLACED ON ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE HIL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF
   OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 110810H/19140H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPTICS: 198 HOURS OF OBSERVATION Resulted in NO CONTACTS OR
   SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. EXTRACT
   EF-23 RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA UPON APPROACHING
   "D" RELAY FROM THE NORTH.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 1114449H (YK949972) AS EXTRACT CH-46 APPROACHED "D"
      RELAY FROM THE NORTH THEY RECEIVED SA AND AR FIRE FROM THAT POSITION. GUN-
      CRAFT RETURNS FIRE WITH .50 CAL MG. TEAM HAD KM FURTHER INFORMATION
      CONCERNING THIS INCIDENT. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED BY THAT CH-46 WITHOUT
      FURTHER INCIDENT.
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP CLIFFS ALL AROUND THE "D"
      RELAY, CANOPY RANGED FROM 80-120 FT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YC944966, GOOD CH-46 ZONE. LZ SECURED BY
   FRIENDLY TROOPS ON OP?

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

DECLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS BY DETECTOR: NONE

13. SELECT AMMUNITION: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LCPL HINDS
                    LCPL LYNCH
                    LCPL CAMPBELL
                    LCPL REAGAN
                    CPL SCHRINER
                    PFC CURTIS

                    PATROL LEADER:
                    LCPL LYNCH
                    3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (A IN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-3 TXRAY
G-2 TXRAY
G-2 1ST MAR
TXRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, MAG-36
CO, MAG-11
CO, MAG-16
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
CO, Co "C"
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
S-2, 26TH MAR
CO, 102ND AIR CAV
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Dn P03000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv P3900.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv P00390.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFg Order #56-68

Unit/Call Sign: VEAL STEW (F-4)  
Patrol Leader: SOT FELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 44. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 120700H, insert via YD71033.
Extrac at 161300H via YD85019.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine Co to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Reference (b), and verbal.

Primary Freq: 31.2  
Alternate: 447
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "A" 55.55 (105 HOW)
LUNG POINT "L" 63.65 (155 HOW)
SANDBURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
RANDHURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
Radio Relay IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air observers: CODEFOKE 34-5
1/26 TAC Not 67.75 (BLACK BUD)

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (1)
- CO, L/2/11 (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3rdBn 26thMar (1)
- CO, RPM-165 (1)
- CO, RPM-334 (1)
- CO, RPM-367 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 2nd FlG (1)
- Recon F300 (1)
- FP X-Ray F500 (1)
- Lt, 1stReconBn (1)
- Lt, 1stForReconCo (4)
- It/Bdr, F-4 (1)
OPERATION ORDER: 365-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: 1ST FORC RECONNAISSANCE CO (RN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTE: 161030H AUG 68

DEBRIEF: FOR: LT. J. J. O'DONNELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AVS
L701h; SIAR 6511 I&II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's,
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 44. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), RASCAL SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121321H TO 160935H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 92 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 150715H (YD875020) TEAN HEARD 5 SEMI-AUTOMATIC SHOTS FIRED FROM UNK. TYPE WEAPON. No FN CALLED. TEAM WAS 200-300 METERS AWAY.

   B. TERRAIN: THICK UNDERGROWTH, 20 FT BRUSH 200-300 METERS PER HOUR.
   ONLY LITTLE WATER IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT LZ: YD871031 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE, 6 INCHES GRASS, SCATTERED BRUSH.
   EXTRACT LZ: YD881027 MULTI CH-46 ZONE, SHORT GRASS. OTHER LZ'S: MANY MULTI CH-46 ZONES IN THIS AREA. TRAILS: SEE TRAIL OVERLAY.
   111300H YD869029 TEAM FOUND NINE GRAVES WHERE EIGHT HAD BEEN REPORTED BEFORE (SEE DEBRIEF FOR 216-68. THAT DEBRIEF SHOULD READ EIGHT GRAVES VICE TEN.) BODY IN NEW GRAVE WAS WRAPPED IN GREEN, SHEET PLASTIC WATERPROOFING MATERIAL. TEAM ESTIMATED THAT HE HAD BEEN DEAD FOR THREE TO SEVEN DAYS.

   IN VICINITY OF GRAVES, TEAM FOUND 2 TWO BUNKERS NEAR A WELL USED TRAIL. THE TRAIL MAKES A CUT IN THE TERRAIN 2-3 FEET DEEP. THE ENTRANCE TO THE BUNKER ON THE BASE SIDE OF THE TRAIL OPENS DIRECTLY INTO THE TRAIL. THE ENTRANCE IS BOOBY TRAPPED WITH AN M-14 U.S. MADE AP MINE. THE OTHER BUNKER IS THREE FEET TO THE WEST OF THE TRAIL. BOTH BUNKERS ARE APPROXIMATELY THREE FEET DEEP AND COVERED WITH SIX INCHES OF SMALL BRANCHES AND DIRT. TEN FEET BEHIND THE WEST BUNKER IS A ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLE MEASURING 2'X2'X1'. BUNKERS ARE NOT WELL CAMOUFLAGED.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS: 8702 NO RECENT ACTIVITY. ENEMY POSSIBLE FURTHER SOUTH, NEAR HILL 144.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: CAUTION FOR BOOBY TRAPS.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

13. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: AS RECENTLY AS THREE WEEKS AGO THIS AREA WAS "HOT". RECON PATROLS IN THE LAST TWO WEEKS HAVE REPORTED NEGATIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY.

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: N/A

15. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT FELL
   CPL MURPHY
   CPL CARPENTER
   LCPL PRICE
   LCPL DICKUM
   LCPL PISANO
   PFC COSCI
   IN DUJIK
   CPL BAIN
   LCPL LINCOLNFELTER

   PATROL LEADER:
   SGT FELL

   4TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST M W
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AD
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
S-1, 1ST FAE
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
S-1, MAR-36
S-3, MAR-11
S-3, HAG-16
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)
CO, "C"
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 101ST AIR CAV
S-2, 26TH MAR

FIGHTING HOLE
3 GRAVES
DUNKERS

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #366-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RTN)
HUU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
11000H AUG 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st ReconDiv O P03000, 4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P3800, DF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv O P03330, 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #366-68

Copy 17 of 23 Copies

Unit/Call Sign: COFFEE TIME (C-1-1) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 224. Particular emphasis is to
be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications
(trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability
of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush
and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and
adjust arty/sad on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 1200H; insert vic YD921016.
Extract at 161300H via YD945009.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st PAC to ensure maximum effectiveness
of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and
counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have
been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine CCC to gain any
knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have
operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the
fixed wing prop and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Oper/Electronics. Primary Freq: 4447. Alternate: 312
Artillery: LUNGA POINT "L" 63, 65 (155 HOW)
JACKSONVILLE "A" 55, 35 (105 HOW)
SAND HURST 56, 50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56, 50 (155 Guns)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: COMPASS 345
1/26 TAC Net 67, 35 (BLACK BUD)

DESTRUCT BY BURNING ON 25 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, L/2/11 (1)
- CO, 4CD (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3rdBn 26thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-354 (1)
- CO, HMM-367 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TP X-Ray FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
- CO, Co "G" (1)
- Pvt/Bir, C-1-1 (1)

E. G. METZERS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 366-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: COFFEE TIME
DEPLOY: CPT. G. A. KOCH
MARK: VIETNAM 1:50,000 ABS
L701; SHEET 654 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 EML 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 224. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCAL TANG AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HAMMER SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120825H/160837H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FN CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THE MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. ROLLING HILLS WITH DECREASED SECONDARY GROWTH. CANOPY 60 TO 75 FT. WATER WAS SUFFICIENT, NUMEROUS SMALL CREEKS AND STREAMS IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: NONE:

   INSERT L2: YD923023 GOOD CH16 ZONE LOW GRASS ON TOP OF HILL 900 FT.
   EXTRACT L2: YD949017 GOOD CH16 ZONE ON TOP OF HILL. GRASS 2 FT HIGH
   TRAILS: ONE TRAIL WAS FOUND 1 FOOT WIDE AND WELL USED. RUNNING GENERALLY NW. THIS TRAIL COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. CONTENTS BY DEBRIS:ER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LCPL EDWARDS

PATROL LEADER:

LCPL EDWARDS

1ST PLT, 1ST RECON, "G" CO.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CO, 1ST MAR DIV (REMN)
CG, 3RD MAR DIV
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REMN)
G-2 1ST MAR
G-2 TFRAY
G-3 TFRAY
TFRAY AO
CO, I CORPS ART. GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, H1 MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, 120-35
CO, 12G-16
CO, 12G-11
CO, 1ST FORC RECON CO (REMN)
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 36TH MAR
CO, "C" CO.
CO, 101ST AIR. CO.

COFFEE TIME PATROL ROUTE

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 367-68

Copy 19 of 23
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (HAIN)
PHU D.I., REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111500H Aug 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) 1st Recon Div P03000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div P03000.1F (Intelligence Section)
(d) 1st Mar Div P03310.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFrO Order msg # 367-68

Unit/Call Signs: CROCKET (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: COL BLACKWELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELM'S
    (b) See current DI'S and DIRE (S-2/S-3)
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hoi Miti. Particular emphasis is to be placed on finding and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 140700H; insert via MT849947. Extract at 181300H via MT844945.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FF to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th MarBgt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

      (3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine COO to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

      (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep of your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.


   Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "C" 36-251/105-155H
   Radio Relay:IMPRESSIVE ALINA
   1/26 Tac Net: 30-2 (BLACK BUD)
   Air Observer: GOWMEL 34.2

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 21 AUG 68

8-48
Distribution:

- C-2 (4)
- C-3 (1)
- CO, 4cd (1)
- CO, 26thM, (1)
- CO, 11thM 26thM, (1)
- CO, 3rdBn 26thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, HML-367 (1)
- CO, M4-36 (1)
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SR) (1)
- CO, 1st Frg (1)
- Recon 22C (1)
- TF Xray 22C (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stFrgReconCo (4)
- CO, Co "C" (1)
- Field, C-3-1 (1)

E. G. Muthes
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 367-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL CHICHE'TT
DEBRIEFER: LT D. J. O'BONNELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 181145H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HOI MIN. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF MOVEMENT OF TROOPS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 140820H, EXTRACT 181215H

4. ROUTE (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 100 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF 12 VC/NVA SUSPECTS. NO FIRE WAS CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 181135H (Y0843952) TEAM SAW 12 VC/NVA SUSPECTS WEARING BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS MOVING FROM WEST TO EAST ACROSS A RICE PADDY. 2 OF THE SUSPECTS WERE CARRYING SOMETHING HEAVY BETWEEN THEM ON A POLE. DISTANCE TOO GREAT TO IDENTIFY OBJECT.

B. TERRAIN: EASY MOVEMENT ON HIGH GROUND, MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH. 20-25FT CANOPY. PLENTY OF WATER IN STREAMS MARKED ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: AT841913, MULTI CH-46 ZONE IN RICE PADDY. OTHER LZ'S: NONE EXCEPT FOR RICE
EXTRACT LZ: AT840945, MULTI CH-46 ZONE, RICE PADDY. PAD MARKED ON MAP
TRAILS: MANY WELL USED TRAILS IN AREA. LARGEST WAS 4-6FT WIDE
OP'S: NO GOOD OP'S IN THIS AREA

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS: WELL USED TRAILS INDICATE EXTENSIVE ACTIVITY IN AREA.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED


14. SELECT AMMUNITION: NONE

15. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL BLACKWELL
   LCPL BALLE
   LCPL PADILLA
   PFC OVERBEY
   PFC BOSLEY
   PFC STACKELMICH
   PFC MILLER
   PFC RENNER
   HM BROWN

PATROL LEADER: CPL BLACKWELL
3RD PLT, 1ST RECON BN "C" Co

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CO, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CO, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2, 1ST MAB
G-2, TFXRAY
G-3, TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
CO, 1ST MAB DIV (ATTN: G-2)
G-2, 1ST RECON BN
G-3, 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAB
CO, 1ST MAB
CO, MAB-36
CO, MAB-16
CO, MAB-11
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON (REIN)
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 26TH MAB
CO, "C" Co
CO, 1ST AIR CAV

CROCHET Patrol Route:

87
85 AT

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II  
(b) 1stReconBn P03000 4  
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000-1F (Intelligence SOP)  
(d) 1stMarDivO P003310 2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) CoForRecon msg #369-68

Unit/Call Sign: DATE P/LM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL GORDON

1. Situation.  
   a) See current IN/SEUMS  
   b) See current CO/SUMS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)  
   c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operation within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 348. Particular emphasis is to be placed on finding and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/dar on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions  
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine CO to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

      (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics

   Primary Freq: 312 Alternate: 445  
   Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "6" 445 45 (155 Guns)  
   SAND HURST "A" 5650 (155 Guns)  
   Radio Belay: IMPRESSIVE DISTA  
   Air Observer: CO/PKOE 345  
   1/26 Taw Net 67-35 (BLACK BUD)
Distribution:

- G-2
- G-3
- CO, ADC
- CO, 26thMar
- CO, 1stBn 26thMar
- CO, 3rdBn 26thMar
- CO, HMM-163
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, HMM-367
- CO, MAG-36
- CO, 155 Gun Btry (SF)
- CO, 1st FAV
- Roon FPOC
- TF X-Ray FPOC
- S-3, 1stReconBn
- S-3, 1stForReconCo
- CO, Co "C"
- PtlLdr, C-4-2

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 369-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: DATE PALM
DELIERER: LT D. J. O'DONNELL
RAPS: VICTOR, R-3-50,000; AM
LOR; GLELL

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (HEIN)
PUO BAY, RFW
DTG: 161300H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 3 MIL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25, 1 T7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-19

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATION WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HULL 316. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON VORTEXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRUCKS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN ARMED AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL IN A CYC/AB SET OF TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 120855H EXTRACT 160955H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: THE INSERTED HELICOPTER INSERT AND 95 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN CONTACT WITH APPROXIMATELY 20 VC/NVA WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS

6. OBSERVATION AND METEOR TERRAIN:
   B. TS RAIN: EXTREMELY STEEP, 50-75FT CANOPY, THICK UNDERGROWTH, 75-100 METER PER HOUR RATE OF MOVE ENT, NO LATER IN INTERMITTENT STREAMS. STREAMS MARKED ON MAP HAD SOME WATER.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: 111000 (YC026883) WHILE APPROACHING THE INSERT HILL TEAM SAW TWO LOG FOOT BRIDGES ON CREEK. 111000 (YCO75955) TEAM HEARD VOICES OF UNKNOW NUMBER OF MEN AND WOMEN. NO FM CALLED DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF TEAM. TEAM AVOIDED THE PEOPLE AND CONTINUED THE MISSION WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. TEAM THOUGHT THEY MIGHT BE WOODCUTTERS.

INSERT LZ: 078959 RICE PADDY, MULTI MILE ZONE

EXTRACT LZ: 087955 RICE PADDY MULTI MILE ZONE

TRAILS: NUMERUS OLD TRAILS, WOOD CUTTER. NON RECENTLY USED.

OPIS: HILL 348 AT 079258 (SEE ROUTE CURRYLAY OF 072954)

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, 1 NBC MED-EVAC

10. CONCLUSIONS: NO INDICATIONS OF RECENT ENEMY ALONG PATROL ROUTE.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: THAT AN OP BE SET UP TO OBSERVE VALLEY FLOOR.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

13. CONTACTS OF DEFENSE: N/A

14. SELECT FUNCTIONS: N/A

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

PATROL LEADER:

CPL GORDON
2ND PlT, 1ST RECON BN "C" Co.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CO 1ST BAR DIV (REIN)
CO 2ND BAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST BAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST DIV
C-3 TURKAY
C-3 TURKAY
TURKAY AD
CO 1ST ACR BN (ATM: G-2)
CO 1ST RECON BN
3-3, 1ST RECON BN
3-3, 1ST RECON BN
CO 1ST FAG
CO 11 MAR
CO 5TH MAR
CO 1ST MAR
CO MAG-26

DATE PANS PATROL ROUTE:

04

CO, MA G-11
CO, MAG-16
CO, 1ST FORC RECON (REIN)
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
CO, 26 TH MAR
CO, "C" Co
CO, 101ST AIR CAV
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
RIU-EAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1114COH AUG 1968

148968

Copy #1 of 23 Copies

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I
(b) 1stReconBn O P0300.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3800.4P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(o) CoProcOrder #370-68

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY (C-2-2) Patrol Leader: GIL HOUSTON

1. Situation.
(a) See current INFSUM'S
(b) See current OFSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration in the vicinity of MON KUN S/S. Particular emphasis is to
be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications
(trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability
of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush
and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and
adjust arty/sid on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

Extract at 161000H vic YC981994.

a. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAB to ensure maximum effectiveness
of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter
battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have
been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMar GCC to gain
any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they
have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and the fixed
wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. CEM/Electronics.

Primary Freq: 34.2 Alternate: 44.7
Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "m" 44.45(155E)
SAWMURST 56.50(155E)
Radio Roley: INGRESSIVE INDIAN
Air Observer: CC/POKE 34.5
1/26 Tg Net: 30.2 (BLACK JUDE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 21 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Diagram:

---

Distribution:
- G-2
- G-3
- CO, 26th Mar
- CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar
- CO, 3rd Bn 26th Mar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, HMM-367
- CO, NMC-36
- CO, 155mm Gun Btry (SP)
- CO, 1st F40
- Recon FMS
- TF XRay FECC
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn
- S-3, 1st Recon Co
- CO, Co "C"
- Mil Dir, C-2-2

S F. Meiners
E. G. MEINERS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

5. Comm/Electronics. Will remain the same.
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2PRC25, 1 7X50,
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M79, 150' ROPE, 1 600, 1 MIL, 1 .45

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NAVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ASS
INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF KMN KUN SAG. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS T
TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LUNGS, DUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICIBILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST A/IN/IN TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN THE SUPPORT OF OPERATIONAL HOUIN.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 121330H TO 121350H AND 110730H TO 141915H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: TEN HOURS OF PA TROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 2 VC/NAVA WITH UNHURT N RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 141610H (YD983995) THE TEAM WAS IN A DEFENSIVE POSITION, UNABLE TO MOVE DUE TO HEAT CASUALTIES, WHEN THE POINT MAN AND THE
PATROL LEADER MOVED BACK THE MAIN BODY IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS TO LOOK FOR A HABIT SITES. 50 TO 100 METERS TO THE E THE PATROL LEADER SAW TWO VC/NAVA CARRYING GREEN UTILITIES. THE PATROL INITIATED CONTACT WITH AIR FIRE AND MOVED BACK TO THE TEAM'S POSITION. THE
ENEMY RETURNED SPORADIC S/A FIRE AND MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. THE
ENEMY DID NOT HAVE WEBB GEAR OR PACKS. ONE CARRIED A CARBINE OF UNKNOW NAME AND THE OTHERS HANS WEAPON WAS UNIDENTIFIED. THE
PATROL LOVED APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS TO THE S, SEARCHING FOR A LZ FOR THE REC MED-4ACS. THEY HEARD A UNKN NUMBER OF MEN
SHOOTING BRUSH IN FRONT OF THEM. THE PATROL EVACUATED THE AND THE MED-4ACS WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. AN HOUR AND A HALF LATER THE PATROL WAS EXTRACTED BECAUSE OF INSUFFICIENT ME TO CARRY OUT THE MISSION, WITHOUT INCIDENT.

B. TERRAIN: 50-60 FOOT CANOPY, MOVEMENT 150 M PER HOUR

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSPECT LZ: WALK IN WITH 2 (REIN) PLT FROM 1/26 OTHER LZ: NONE

EXTRACT LZ: 985996 2 CH 46 ZONE, LEFT SHRUBS, MED AND TEAM
EXTRACT LZ: 985996 1 CHL6 ZONE, LF7 SHRUBS. MED AND TEAM

TRAILS: NONE

CH'S: NONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: POOR

10. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: A WALK IN PATROL STARTING FROM HILL 560, AN INFANTRY OP, AT 220190G SHOULD BE TAIRED.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

13. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THIS IS THE NINTH TIME RECON PATROLS MADE CONTACT IN THIS VACINITY WITHIN THE LAST THREE WEEKS AND FIVE OF THESE PATROLS WERE SHOT OUT OF HILL2'S IN THIS AREA.

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

15. PATROL MEMBERS: LT LINDON

LCPL GORDON
CPL HAMKEY
LCPL SHAFER
LCPL GIBSON
LCPL SWEENEY
LCPL MCKELL
PFC WALL
PFC AXILA
PFC YOUNG
PFC METZ
HP2 HOMAISEAU

PATROL LEADER:

LT LINDON
2ND FLT, 1ST RECON BN "C" CO

DUBLIN CITY PATROL ROUTE:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
6-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
6-2 1ST MAR
6-2 TXRAY
6-3 TXRAY
TXRAY AO

CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAV

CO, 11 MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST MAR
CO, NAG 36
CO, NAG 15
CO, NAG 11
CO, 1ST FORC RECON CO (REIN)

CO S-2
CO S-3
CO, 26TH MAR
CO "C" CO
CO, 101ST AIR CAV

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #372-68

1st FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (R IN)
PHU DI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
110715H Aug 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VLI/AM, Sheet(s)
(b) lst. recce bde PCO3000.4
(c) lst. recce bde PCO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lst. recce bde PCO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Corr. Order #372-68

Unit/Call Sign: CHILLIES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: CPL CROWLEY

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's and FIBIS (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 703. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush an attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, lst. TAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine Regt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

      (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and for fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7 Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "I" 44.35 (155 HOW) Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA Air Observer: COOPERS: 34.5 3/26 Tac Net: 67.35 (STACK BUD)
Distribution: G-2
  G-3
  CO, ACD (1)
  CO, 2nd Bn 26th Mar (1)
  CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar (1)
  CO, 3rd Bn 26th Mar (1)
  CO, HML-163 (1)
  CO, HML-364 (1)
  CO, HML-367 (1)
  CO, MAC-36 (1)
  CO, 155M Gun Btry (SP) (1)
  CO, 1st FAG (1)
  Recce FSCC (1)
  TF Kray FSCC (1)
  S-3, 1st Recce Bn (1)
  S-3, 1st FIC Recon Co (1)
  CO, Co "C" (1)
  Ptlldr, C-2-1 (1)

E. G. Meehers
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 372-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: ACHILLES
DEBRIEFER: LT. D.J. O'DONNELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ANS L7014; SHEET 6544

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTS: 201100H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 9 EMN, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25's, 1 7150
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITH IN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 703. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AN ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 160955H/EXTRACT 200830H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 90 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN NO SIGHTINGS OR CONTACTS, NO FIRE CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE OBSERVED

B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY THICK UNDERGROWTH, 10-15 FT CANOPY, 100 METERS PER HOUR WAS THE RATE OF MOVEMENT. MANY STREAMS IN THIS AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT LZ: 2009552, MULTI CH-16 ZONE, SHORT GRASS. EXTRACT LZ: 2009560, 3 CH-16 ZONE, SHORT GRASS. NO TRAILS SEEN IN THE AREA.
OTHERS LZ'S: MANY HILL'S IN VALLEY FLOOR.

101030H (20095952) TEAM FOUND A SMALL TUNNEL, HEADING N, AND TWO HOLES THAT MAY HAVE BEEN AIR VENT'S OR ESCAPE HOLES.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
10. CONCLUSIONS: NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: FUTURE PATROLS CAN TAKE ONLY 6 CANTEENS.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

13. COMMENTS BY DEPLICHER: NONE

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE

15. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL MAGALLON
   LCPL WESTGARD
   LCPL ARMSTRAD
   PFC DUNNE
   LCPL BALDWIN
   PFC SAUNDERS
   LCPL MOORE
   PFC BCKER
   PFC HCCOY
   HN GRABERT

PATROL LEADER: CPL MAGALLON
2ND PLT, 1ST RECON, "C" CO.

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST RAW
G-2 TXRAY
G-3 TXRAY
TXRAY AO
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
CO, 1ST FAG
CO, 11TH MAR
CO, 5TH MAR
CO, 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO, Co "C"
CO, MAC-36
CO, MAC-16
CO, MAC-11
CO, S-2
CO, S-3
S-2 23RD MAR
CO, JOINT AIR GAV

ACHILLIS PATROL ROUTE
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #374-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU DALI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

151310H AUG 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, IV
(b) 1st Recon Co FO 3000.4
(c) 1st Marine Div (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Marine Div FO 03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Opord #374-68

Unit/Call Sign: DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 Patrol Leader: LT LANGDON

1. Situation.
   (a) See current DISSUMS
   (b) See current OSMUS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration in the vicinity of the Hill 136. Particular emphasis is
   to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications
   (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability
   of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush
   and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and
   adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 1607H; insert via YD853057.
   Extract at 2030H via YD825063.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness
          of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and
          counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th MarRegt who have
          been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th MarRegt COC to gain any
          knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have
          operating in this area.
      (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the
          fixed wing prop and/or prop in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics.

   PRIMARY FREQUENCY: 447.20 ALTERNA;
   31.20 ARTILLERY:
   "L" 63.56 (105 HOW)
   "A" 155.35 (110 HOW)
   "ANY WAVE" 26.50 (155 Gun)

   RADIO RELAY: INTEGRATIVE DELTA

   Air Observer: COMPASS 34.5
   1/26 TAC Nat: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)
Distribution:
G-2 (1)
G-3 (1)
CO, L/4/11 (1)
CO, 3rd 8" HOW (1)
CO, 101st ACD (1)
CO, 26th MTR (1)
CO, 1st Bn 26th MTR (1)
CO, 3rd Bn 26th MTR (1)
CO, BIN-155 (1)
CO, RHN-354 (1)
CO, MIL-367 (1)
CO, HLC-36 (1)
CO, 155mm Gun Btry (SP) (1)
CO, 1st FA (1)
Recon FSX (1)
TF NRy FSX (1)
S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co (4)
Ptl 115th, G-2-2 (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 AN/FRC-25'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-12, 1 .15 CAL PIST., 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF THE HILL 136. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 160827H/EXTRACT 201017H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 90 HOURS OF PATROLLING THE TEAM HEARD APPROX. 4 VC/NVA. FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 192000H (YD837058) TEAM HEARD APPROX 4 VC/NVA MOVING FROM 50-100 METERS SW FROM TEAM'S POSITION. VC/NVA SEEMED TO BE LOOKING FOR THE TEAM. THEY WERE THROWING ROCKS AND BREAKING BRUSH. FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

   B. TERRAIN: VERY HILLY; MODERATE SECONDARY GROWTH; CANOPY UP TO 20 FT, RATE OF MOVEMENT 200-300 METERS PER HOUR, WATER ONLY IN STREAMS MARKED ON MAP.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSPLT LZ: YD851057, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, 4 FT HIGH BRUSH.
   EXTRACT LZ: YD850060, FAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE, WITH ROCKS. TRAILS WELL USED, TRAVELED WITHIN PAST WEEK. (SEE TRAIL AND OP OVERLAY). OTHER LZ'S: (SEE ROUTE AND LZ OVERLAY) LZ MARKED IS GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: TEAM HEARD 4 VC/NVA, FM CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA IS GOOD FOR STAYING IN THE

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

13. COMMENTS BY DERRIEGER: NONE

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

15. PATROL MEMBERS: LT. LANDON, PATROL LEADER:
   LOPL GORDON
   LOPL GIBSON
   LOPL SWEENEY
   PFC WALL
   PFC AYALA
   PFC YOUNG
   PFC METZ
   HM2 MORRISSEAU
   PFC BEARD

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR
G-2 TFXRAY
G-3 TFXRAY
TFXRAY AO
C.O. 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 1ST RECON BN
C.O. 1ST FAD
C.O. 11TH MAR
C.O. 5TH MAR
C.O. 1ST MAR
C.O. MAG-36
C.O. MAG-16
C.O. MAG-11
C.O. 1ST FORCE R CON CO(REIN)
C.O. Co "C"
C.O. S-2
C.O. S-3
S-2, 26TH MAR
C.O. 101ST AIR CAV

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Memo(s), VIFHCM, Sheet(s) 65-1 II & III
(b) 1st InfDiv 07030000
(c) 1st InfDiv 07030000 (Intelligence Staff)
(d) 1st InfDiv 07030303-2 (Scales of Engagement)
(e) Operations pac 09375-68

Unit/Cd Sign: F-1 (VIFHCM) Petrol L - - Sel Full

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INFORMS
   (b) See current WWINIS and WIN'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments NOX

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for
   IMPERATIVE DIAL radio relay site on Truc Mountain (via Y944966)
   and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned HNAN to
   detect possible W/O/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the ben
   TAU area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe
   possible weapon launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortified
   sites, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be
   placed on establishing a suitable HAZARD and adjust arty/air on targets of
   opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 0007CCT; insert via Y944966. Extract
   at 241300Z via Y944966.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FIU to ensure maximum effectiveness
          of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter
          battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been
          assigned the mission of providing the HAZARD capability.

      (3) Coordinate with FUSOs CAA to ensure that you have knowledge
          of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that
          are in place outside the defensive positions.

      (4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position
          to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

      (5) Emphasis is placed on improving defensive positions.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Radios. Primary Freq: 447/448, Alternate: 25/26
   Artillery: SOUTHERN 56,50 (155 Guns)
   SOUTHERN 13,50 (155 Guns)
   JACKSONVILLE 31,45 (155 Guns)
   Air Observer: CO TOKE 34-5
   1/26 Tap Net 91,32 (BLACK SHUT)
OPERATION ORDER: 375-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL VITAL STAT (2-4)
CAPTAIN: CAPT H. G. KOCHE
MAP: VEBER A 1:50,000 AAM
L7044; SHEEP II & III

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BA, RVN
LOG: 260930H AUG 68

PATROL ROUTE

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 EL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR
   INGRESS TO DATA RADIO RELAY SITE ON THUQ MOUNTAIN (VIC YC 944966) AND
   CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT
   POSSIBLE VC TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE DEN TAU AREA.
   PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE
   ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS,
   AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON
   ESTABLISHING A SUITABLE PLT AND ADJUST AIR/ART ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
   IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION ECUSSION.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181100H/260300H

4. ROUTE: UP "UP" RELAY

5. SYNDICT: 190 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR
   SIGHTINGS WITH THE ENEMY. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: N/A
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINS WITH STEEP CLIFFS, CANOPY RANGING FROM 90-
   120 FEET

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSET AND EXTRACT I.E.: YC 944966 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. COMMENTS ON ENEMY: NONE

13. SELECT MENTIONS: NONE USED

DECLASSIFIED
14. PATROL MEMBERS: SSgt WENTWORTH  
   SGT FELL  
   CPL MURPHY  
   CPL BAINES  
   LCPL CARPENTER  
   LCPL DRICE  
   LCPL RICKUM  
   PFC FISARZIK  
   T/5 COSCI  
   HN DJIJK

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST M AR DIV (REIN)  
CG 3RD M AR DIV (REIN)  
G-2 1ST M AR DIV (REIN)  
G-2 TFIRAY  
G-3 TFOXAY  
TFIRAY AS  
CC I CORPS ADV GROUP (ADT; G-2)  
CO 1ST RECON BN (REIN)  
S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)  
S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)  
CC 1ST M AR  
CC 1ST M AR  
CC 9TH M AR  
CO 1ST M AR  
CO M-8-36  
CO MAC-16  
CO M-2-11  
CO 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)  
S-2 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)  
S-3 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)  
CC "C" CO  
CC 26TH M AR  
CO 101ST AIR CAV  

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6641 III
(b) 1st MarDivP P 03COQ.4
(c) 1stMarDiv O P 3800, IF (Intelligence S(F)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #375-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-5 (STONE FIT) Patrol Leader: SGT THOMPSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
    (b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration in the vicinity of the Dong Top. Particular emphasis is
   to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications
   (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffi-
   cability of trains in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting
   up an ambush and capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call
   and adjust artillery in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 180730H; insert via 162988.
   Extract at 221300H via 193988.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness
          of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and
          counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have
          been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine CO to gain
          any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they may
          have operating in this area.
      (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and the fixed wing
          pre and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.17; Alternate: 31.2
   Artillery: JACKSONVILLE "C" 36.95 (105 & 155H)
   JACKSONVILLE "X" 31.45 (155H)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ALPHA
   Air Observer: COMPOKE 31-5
   3/26 Tac Net 30-2 (DUNBAR COUNTY)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO 7.14-68

COPY 17 OF 19

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 25 AUG 1968

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 376-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: SPOKE PIT (S-5)
DEPLOYS: GYSGT G. A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ANS L7014, SHEET 66A1 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   a. COMPOSITION: 1 ARMY, 1 USN
   b. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: NONE
   c. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7350, 1 PRC-93
   d. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS IN YOUR
   DESIGNATED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION
   IN THE VARIOUS OF THE LONG ROP. PARTICULAR INFAMOUS IS TO BE PLACED ON
   TRENCHES AND HATCHS IN STRATEGIC AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES,
   BUNKERS), HIDE AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN
   THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SEEING UP AN AMBUSH AND CAPTURE
   A PREACHER IS POSSIBLE, IT IS IMPORTANT TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/ARMS ON TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY IN THE AREA OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME AND DURATION OF PATROL: 181200H/240840H

4. ROUTE: (SEE ROUTE ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. OBSERVATIONS: 141 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT AND ONE
   ENCOUNTER. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. RESULT OF CONTACT WAS
   ONE VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY S/A

6. OBSERVATION OF EMNAY AND TERRAIN:

   a. EMNAY: 181300H (21489964) DURING INITIAL INSERTION TEAM WAS
      OBSERVED BY A PARKER ON THE INSERT LZ. TEAM MOVED S WHEN THEY SPOTTED
      2 VC/NVA DRESSED IN GRAY FIELD JERSEY (US TYPE), POINT OPENED
      WITH PROJECTILE KILLING ONE VC/NVA. THIS SAME TEAM WAS RECOGNIZED A N
      MOVEMENT TO THE N 15 TO 20
      LETER TEAM THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES AND SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA 10 METERS AWAY ALL
      MOVEMENT IN GRAY. PATROL OPENED FIRE AND THREW 2 M-26 GRENADES WITH UNKNOWN
      EFFECT. VC/NVA OPENED FIRE AT PATROL WITH S/A. TEAM MOVED TOWARDS HZ.
      WHILE IN LZ THE TEAM MOVEMENT FROM THE S SW. GUNSHIPS WERE ON
      CALLING OUT EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET BY UH-1B'S. TEAM
      ENCOUNTERED NO OTHER FURTHER DIFFICULTY. 211115H (21659867) TEAM
      MOVING EAST WITH GRAY JUNGLE JERSEY AND US TYPE CARBINE.
      PATROL MOVED UP IN AMBUSH BUT VC/NVA DID NEVER APPEAR AT THE AMBUSH SITE.

   b. TERRAIN: GENERAL MOUNTAINOUS WITH STEEP EDGES. CANOPY RANGED FROM
      20 TO 30M. GENERALLY THIS AREA WAS OPEN. SECONDARY GROWTH WAS SPARSE IN
      THE HIGH GROUND AND VERY THICK AT THE LOW GROUND.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: (20162966) WHILE MARINE FIXED WING PREPARED THE ZONE, THEY LIT 2 250 LBS BOMB JUDS. THEY WERE LEFT IN PLACE.

8. OTHER INFORMATION: 20165989 EXCELLENT CH-46 ZONE, IN A LITTLE RICE FIELD.

9. OTHER INFORMATION: 20162965 DRY OPEN FIELD, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE.

10. TRAILS: TWO VERY SMALL TRAILS WERE FOUND, BUT NONE SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. THE TRAILS WERE APPROXIMATELY 2-3 FT WIDE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.

200910H (20162010) TEAM WAS INSERTED WITH MARINE INFANTRY PLATOON THE SECOND TIME FOR A S.W.A.T. MISSION. STAY BEHIND WAS ACCOMPLISHED WITHOUT INCIDENT. 201400H TEAM HAD ONE HELI CASUALTY. THIS MAN WAS MED-EVACED AT 1445H WITHOUT INCIDENT.

11. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VO/NVA KIA (PROB) BY S/A

12. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

13. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND IF RECON IS BEING INSERTED WITH INFANTRY UNIT TO TAKE ALONG THROW AWAY WATER CANTEENS SO THAT TEAMS WATER IS NOT USED UP BY THE TIME THE TEAM REACHES THEIR DEPARTURE POINT FROM THE INFANTRY.

14. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GUNSHIPS HAD OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET BUT WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

15. COMMENTS OF DEBRIEFS: NONE

16. SELECT MENTIONS: YES

17. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT THOMPSON

18. PATROL LEDGER: SGT THOMPSON

19. 5TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO. (REIN)

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
3-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAF
4-2 TF18X
G-6 TF November
TF18X AO
CG, 1 CORPS DIV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CG, 1ST RECON BN
3-2 1ST RECON BN
3-5 1ST RECON BN
CG, 1ST MAG
CG, 11TH MAR
CG, 5TH MAR
CG, 1ST MAR
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #377-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II & III
(b) 1stReconBrig FO3000-4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F(Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO FO0330.2(Rules of Engagement)
(e) CofRegOrder #377-68

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM C-4-2 Patrol Leader: CPL GORDON

1. Situation. (a) See current DFMUM'S
(b) See current OFSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2, S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post and provide security for IMPRESSIVE DETAIL radio relay site on Trucol Mountain (vic YC94966) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned WAZEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ben Tai area. Particular emphasis will be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access and egress. Emphasis is also to be placed on establishing a suitable HIZ and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


(a) Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAD to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on-call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Coordinate with LUNCHMEN 6 to ensure that you have knowledge of all previously plotted "on call" and any early warning devices that are in place outside the defensive positions.

(4) Coordinate with any patrol that leaves from your position to ensure safe passage and return through the perimeter defenses.

(5) Emphasis is placed on improving defensive positions.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7, Alternate 45.8

Artillery: SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
JACKSONVILLE "M" 44.45 (155 HOW)

Air Observer: CONTINUE 34.5
1/26 Top Net 67.35 (BLACK BUD)
Distribution:

- G-2 (1)
- G-3 (1)
- CO, 101 AD (1)
- CO, 26th Max (1)
- CO, 1st Bn 26th Max (1)
- CO, 3rd Bn 26th Max (1)
- CO, HIM-165 (1)
- CO, HIM-364 (1)
- CO, HIM-367 (1)
- CO, M4A-36 (1)
- CO, 155MM GunBtry(SF) (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (1)
- TF XRay (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
- S-3, 1st Fur Recon Co (4)
- CO, Co "C" (1)
- Feldl Dr G-4-2 (1)

E. G. MEINERS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

2
OPERATION ORDER: 377-68  
OPERATION: EAGLE  
P.L.A.N.G.: D-14 1962 (C-4,2)  
DEFENDER: G. N. KOCH  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; LMS  
2014, SHARP 6541 II & III

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 NEL  
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE  
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7250  
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST AND PROVIDE SECURITY FOR  
   IMPRESSIVE V.C./NVA RADIO RELAY SITE ON TRUOI MOUNTAIN (VIO Y944966) AND  
   CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE  
   VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltration IN THE BEN TAU AREA. PARTICULAR  
   EMPHASIS WILL BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE ROCKET SITES, MORTAR POSITION  
   STORAGE AREAS, POLITICALTICAL, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EGRESS. EMPHASIS  
   IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AN ADJUSTING A SUITABLE HZ AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR  
   ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION EAGLE.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 181105H/260825H

4. ROUTE: OF "D" RELAY

5. SYNOPSIS: 180 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR  
   SIGHTINGS, NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   
   A. ENEMY: N/A  
   B. TERRAIN: MOUNTAINTAIN WITH STEEP CLIFFS, CANOPY FROM 30-120FT.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   
   HISTORIC AND EXTRACTED: Y944966 GOOD 1 CH 46 ZONE

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED

12. CONTACTS BY DEFENDER: NONE

13. SUMMARY: NONE USED

DECLASSIFIED
14. PATROL MEMBERS:
   CPL GORDON
   LCPL MCCOY
   LCPL POWER
   CPO PENNINGTON
   CPO ARCHIBALD
   LCPL SULIANA
   CPO WILLIAMS
   LCPL SELL
   PFC BELL

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

   CO 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
   CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
   G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
   G-2 1ST MAR
   G-2 TFXRAY
   G-3 TFXRAY
   TFXRAY -D
   CO I G-2 ADG (ATTN: G-2)
   CO 1ST RECON BN
   S-2 1ST RECON BN
   S-3 1ST RECON BN
   CO 11TH MAR
   CO 5TH MAR
   CO 1ST MAR
   CO M4/76
   CO M4/16
   CO M4/11
   CO 1ST FORC RECON BN (REIN)
   S-2 1ST FORC RECON BN
   S-3 1ST FORC RECON BN
   CO 26TH MAR
   CO 101ST AIR CAV

PATROL LEADER:
   CPL GORDON
   2 HAT "C" CO, 1ST RECON BN
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #579-68

Copy 17 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCRe Reconnaissance Company (Rein)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171700H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5541 III & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O PORD 3000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv O (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv O PORD 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co Frag Order msg #379-60

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD II (F-3-2) Patrol Leader: SOT BUDA

1. Situation: (a) See current INFSM's
(b) See current CPSUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: /NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within your assigned AREA to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 139. Particular emphasis is to be placed on fixing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

Extract at 241330H vic YD67045.

a. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FwG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting units, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone, fixed wing prep of insert zone and a false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), (c), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternate: 31.2
Artillery: BRACH BOY "A" 55.35 (105 how)
LUNA POINT "L" 63.68 (155 how)
SAND HURST 56.50 (155 Guns)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
Air Observer: 34-5 (COMPOKE)
1/26 Tap Not: 67.35 (BLACK BUD)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 379-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: Recon II
DEBRIEFER: LT. D. J. O'DONNELL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014 Sheet

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
T6G: 250710H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: None
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltration IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 139. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON FIXING AND LOCATING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTiFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICIBILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IS SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 20000EH/EXTRACT 250750H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 118 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING AND ONE CONTACT, RESULTING IN 4 VC/NVA KIA (PROB) AND ONE VC/NVA WIA (CONF).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, SECONDARY GROWTH VERY THICK, 10-50FT CANOPY. WATER IN STREAMS MARKED ON MAP. SEVERAL POOLS OF WATER IN GULLIES. RATE OF MOVEMENT WAS 100-200 METERS PER HOUR. LIMIT OF VISIBILITY WAS 30M.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: YD876031, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF HILL. OTHER LZ'S:
   NONE
   EXTRACT LZ: YD875045, GOOD MULTI CH-46 ZONE

TRAILS: TRAILS ON OVERLAY WERE NOT USED RECENTLY.

DECLASSIFIED
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 4 PROB VC/NVA KIA, 1 WIA (CONF) VC/NVA

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS: EXCEPT FOR MAIN TRAIL (MARKED ON MAP) THERE ARE NO INDICATIONS OF ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: EXCELLENT AMBUSH SIGHT AT YD65039 COULD BE USED.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD.

13. COMMENTS BY DEBRENER: NONE.

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED.

15. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GRP</th>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>RANK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Zingler</td>
<td>Capt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Bill</td>
<td>1st Lt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Joe</td>
<td>2nd Lt</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

16. PATROL LEADER:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>RANK</th>
<th>UNIT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bill</td>
<td>1st Lt</td>
<td>1st Recon Co</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17. RECOMMEND PACKAGE ROUTE:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- CO 1 MAR DIV (REIN)
- CO 3 MAR DIV (REIN)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
- G-2 1ST MAR
- G-2 TFXRAY
- G-3 TFXRAY
- TFXRAY AD
- CO I CORPS ADV GROUP (ACTN G-2)
- CO 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
- CO 1ST PAG
- CO 11TH MAR
- CO 5TH MAR
- CO 1ST MAR
- 110-35
- CO M-16
- CO M-11
- CO 1ST RECON CO (REIN)
- CO S-2
- CO S-3
- CO "C" CO
- CO 26TH MAR
- CO 1ST MAR CAV

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #580-63

Copy 1 of 22 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
MU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
171900H Aug 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
(b) 1st Recon Bn 103000.4
(c) 1st Mor Div O P5800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mor Div O P00333.02 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoF Pro Order #380-68

Unit/Call Sign: STILLWAY (P-1) Patrol Leader: GYSOT HUMMER

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OISUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned area of operations to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 602. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and traffiicability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust air/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

   Extract at 241330H vic 20103965.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine GOC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and if they have operating in this area.
      (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone, fixed wing prep of insert zone and a false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 3112 Alternate: 44,7
   Artillery: BEACH BOY "H" 44,75 (155 HOW)
   SAND HURST "N" 56,50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA IMPRESSIVE MIRAGE
   Air Observer: 34,5 (COWFORD)
   3/26 Fa Net 67,9 (DINBUR GOURC

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:

G-2
G-3
CO, 1st AD
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1st Bn 26thMar
CO, 3rd Bn 26thMar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-364
CO, HMM-367
CO, MAG-36
CO, 155mm Gun Btry (SF)
TF X-Ray FSCC
Recon FSCC
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st For Recon Co
CO, 1st FAG

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #380-68 Ch#1

Copy 11 of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201800H Aug 1968

3. Execution: Depart LZ 405 at 210730H; insert vic 20102965.
Extract at 211330H vic 20091953.

E. G. MEINERS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 30 AUG 1968

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO7 21-68
COPY 12 OF 20

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 380-68 CH/1
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: STILLWAY
DEBRECFER: GYSK, G. A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DEC: 240930H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENT: NONE
   C. COMPL. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PHCA25, 1 JF250
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED HAVEN TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 692. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THIS AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 200830H/240855H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNPISIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF FOUR SUSPECTS. 34 DETAILIES WERE PICKED UP AND TURNED INTO IIT. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 21515H ZC095857 PATROL OBSERVED 34 VIET CONG SUSPECTS MOVING NE ON A TRAIL IN GROUPS OF FOUR, ALL HAD A MIXTURE OF CLOTHING MAINLY GREEN AND BLACK. THE FIRST ONE SPOTTED HAD A WEAPON BUT PATROL COULD NOT BE SURE AS TO THE TYPE. THIS VC/NVA WAS LEFT TO PASS DUE TO HEAVY MOVEMENTS BEHIND HIM. ALL VC'S WERE PICKED UP IN A GROUP AND EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. SUSPECTS WERE TURNED OVER TO IIT.
   231500H (ZC105956) PATROL SPOTTED 4 VC/NVA SUSPECTS SITTING UNDER A TREE AND THEN MOVED TO SIDE OF CREEK. ALL DRESSED IN GRAY UTILITIES. PATROL COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS DUE TO THICK VEGETATION. FM WAS CALLED BUT VC/NVA SUSPECTS WENT OUT OF SIGHT PRIOR FIRE FOR EFFECT COULD BE CALLED.
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH SOME STEEP SLOPES. CANOPY WAS UP TO 40FT. THICK SECONDARY GROWTH WAS ENCOUNTERED DURING THIS PATROL. MOVEMENT WAS RESTRICTED FROM 75-100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

   INSERT AND EXTRACT LK: 20401965. EXCELLENT MULTI CM-46 ZONE. GRASS 3-36" HIGH
TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL 3-4 FT WIDE WAS FOUND. THISTrail SHOwed SIGNs OF HEAVY USAGE. TRAIL CANNOT BE SEEN FROM THE AIR (SEE TRAIL OVERLAY).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 34 DETAINIES

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND TEAM TO CHECK AREA IN THE VICINITY OF Z-408974. THIS IS THE AREA WHERE TEAM HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES AND MOVEMENTS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: PAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DECLASSIFIERS: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NO

14. PATROL MEMBERS:
   GYSR. HUMMER
   LGTL. MARVIN
   LGTL. PARDOE
   LGTL. JONES
   LGTL. EVANS
   ENG. TRUICO
   LGTL. TEPAN
   LTC. TEJILLO

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CP, 1ST MAR DIV (PF/TN)
CP, 3RD MAR DIV (PF/TN)
CP, 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
CP, 2ND MAR DIV (PF/TN)
CP, 2ND MAR DIV (PF/CF)
CP, 2ND MAR DIV (REIN)
CP, 1ST MAR
CP, 1ST MAR
CP, 1ST MAR
CP, 1ST MAR
CP, 1ST MAR
CP, 1ST MAR
CP, 1ST MAR
CP, 1ST MAR
CP, 28TH MAR
CP, 101ST AIR Cav

PATROL ROUTE:

SPILLWAT PATROL ROUTE 08 97 + 1ST DAY 20TH

12 94

MAR 20TH 20TH

12 94
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #381-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
172200H AUG 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) I & II
(b) 1st Recon Bn 1D3000-4
(c) 1st Mar Div 0 F2800-1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div 0 1D23330-2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) COFREQ Order #381-68

Unit/Call Sign: MAPLE INN (Q-3-2) Patrol Leader: SGT HAYES

1. Situation. (a) See current INFSUM'S
(b) See current ODSUM'S and PIR'S (S-3-3-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 224. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers, harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/cir on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 200730H; insert via 24134969.
Extract at 241330H via 2414596E.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st Fl.G to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarEnd who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine CCO to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone, fixed wing prep of insert zone and a false prep.

4. Admin/Locatics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31-2 Alternate: 44-7
Artillery: BEACH BOY "a" 44-45 (155 How) 36-55 (155 How)
SAND HURST "b" 56-50 (155 Guns)

Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DEHGA

Air Observer: 34-5 (COWPOKE)

3/26 Tac Net: 67-2 (DUNBAR COUNTY)
CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:
C-2
C-2
CO, 1st AD
CO, 26thMar
CO, 1st Bn 26thMar
CO, 3rd Bn 26thMar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-364
CO, HMM-367
CO, MAG-36
CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SF)
CO, 1st FSG
TF X-Ray FSD
Recon FSD
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st For Recon Co
CO, Co "C"
Ptl Ldr, C-3-2

E. G. MEINERS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)  
361-50 CH#1  
OPERATION: HOUSTON  
PATROL: MALE ANN (C-3-2)  
DESIGNER: LT D. J. O'DONEL  
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS  
L7014; SCALE 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)  
PHU BAI, RVN  
LTG: 261000H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 9 EMG, 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. GEAR AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
D. SMALL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 224. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THIS AREA AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 220830H/261030H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 108 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 10-15 VC/NVA RESULTING IN ONE USMC VIA (MINOR). MARINE UH-1G GUNSHIPS AND FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:


B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH GENTLE SLOPES, CANOPY WAS 15-20FT. VEGETATION SHOWED SIGNS OF DEVOLUTION. MOVEMENT WAS 100 METERS PER HOUR. WIDER WAS PLentiful IN SLOPE AREAS.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: 220900Z (ZC14987) PATROL HEARD NUMEROUS VOICES AND MOVEMENT GOING TOWARDS PATROLS POSITION. PATROL REQUESTED GUNSHIPS FOR THEY NEVER CAME ON STATION DUE TO OP'S COMMITMENT. SHORT TIME AFTERWARDS MOVEMENT STOPPED.

ZC14985 PATROL FOUND WHAT APPERED TO BE AN OLD 60/64MM MORTAR POSITION AND AN OLD LONG BUNKER 50M METERS FROM THIS POSITION. THIS BUNKER WAS 10-15 FT DEEP AND 10-15 FT WIDE. THE BUNKER HAD 12 INCH THICK LOGS ON TOP OF ONE LAYER. IT APPEARED THAT THE BUNKER WAS AT LEAST 3-4 MONTHS OLD.

INSET LZ: ZC14985 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. GRASS 1-2FT HIGH
EXTRACT LZ: ZC14987 GOOD CH-46 ZONE. SMALL STREAMS GOING THROUGH LZ.

TRAILS: THE TRAILS FOUND IN THE AREA SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE AND COULD NOT BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. TRAILS WERE UP TO 3FT WIDE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE USAF VIA (MINOR)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: VERY GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: THIS AREA SHOWS SIGNS OF HEAVY ENEMY ACTIVITY. TEAM HEARD NOISES AND MOVEMENT THROUGHOUT THE PATROLS OBSERVATION AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: EXCELLENT

   IT IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED THAT THE RECONNAISSANCE TEAM BE INSERTED WITHOUT FIXED WING PREPARATION OF THE INSERT ZONE.

13. SELECT MISFIRINGS: NONE USED

14. PATROL MEMBERS:
   CPL HAUSER
   LT RIEFFLEY
   LCPL ROY
   LCPL GANN
   LCPL RENoud
   LCPL SOUTHERLAND
   LCPL BLACK
   LCPL ADISON
   LCPL PALBERA
   LCPL HASKELLWICZ

   PATROL LEADER:
   CPL HAUSER
   2 Ht, "C" Co., 1ST RECON BN

   MABLE ANN PATROL ROUTE:
   

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
   2-1ST RECON BN
   2-2-1ST RECON BN
   CO 1ST RECON BN
   2-2-1ST 11TH MAR
   CO 1ST 11TH MAR
   2-3-1ST 5TH MAR
   CO 1ST 5TH MAR
   2-1ST 1ST MAR
   CO 1ST 1ST MAR
   2-1ST 1ST FORC RECON CO (REIN)
   CO 1ST FORC RECON CO (REIN)
   2-26TH MAR
   CO 26TH MAR
   

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
(b) 1st Reconn Bn 0 P3000.4
(c) 1st Marine Div P3800, AIF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Marine Div POC3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Computer map #382-68

Unit/Call Sign: CROOKED (C-3-1) Patrol Leader: CPL BLACKWELL

1. Situation. (a) See current OPSUM'S
(b) See current CPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 769. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trenchlines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 230730H; insert via ZC050996.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st AG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine CCO to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.
      (4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prop of insert zone and false prop.
   b. Air/Artillery. Reference (b), and verbal.

4. Com/Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7
   Artillery: BEACH BOX "W" 44/45 (4.2 & 155 HOW)
   SAND HURST "A" 56/50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   IMPRESSIVE ECHO
   Air Observer: COWP пок 34-5
   5/26 Tau Net: 2400 (NORTH PIDE)

CONFIDENTIAL
DESTROY BY BURNING ON 31 AUG 1968
OPERATION ORDER: 382-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: CROCKET (C-3-1)
DEBRIEFER: GYSGT G. A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AUS 1:100,000; SHEET 6541 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAT, RVN
DTG: 270900H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/GVN TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION IN THE VICINITY OF HILL 769. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING ENEMY STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS), HARBOUR SITES AND THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS IN THE AREA. EMPHASIS IS ALSO PLACED ON SETTING UP AN AMBUSH AND ATTEMPT TO CAPTURE A PRISONER IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ART/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 231200H/270810H

4. ROUTE: (SKO PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 93 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH GVN/GVN. ONE FN CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF WEAT AND TERAIN:
   A. ENTRY: 231830H (20053993) WHILE PATROL WAS IN HARBOUR SITE THEY SPOOTTED ONE VC/GVN MOVING NORTH ON A WELL USED TRAIL. THE ENEMY HAD ON GREEN UTILITIES AND CARRIED ONE AK-47. ONE MEMBER OF PATROL OPENED FIRE BUT THE VC/GVN TURNED AND RAN INTO THE BRUSH.
   241200H (20043999) WHILE PATROL WAS WAITING IN THE HARBOUR SITE THEY HEARD MOVEMENTS OF AT LEAST 4 PEOPLE CLOSE TO THEIR POSITION. PATROL CALLED FI WITH FAIR COVERAGE ON TARGET. ALL MOVEMENT STOPPED.
   B. TERAIN: MOUNTAINOUS JUTTEVER STEEP CLIFFS. MOVEMENT IS GENERALLY EASY, UP TO 200 METERS CAN BE ACCOMPLISHED PER HOUR. CANOPY IN THE HIGH GROUND IS FROM 10 TO 50 FEET. WATER WAS PLENTIFUL IN THE OPERATIONS AREA. VEGETATION SHOWED SIGNS OF DEFORESTATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT IX: ZC053997 FAIR 1 CH-54 ZONE. GRASS AND LOW BRUSH
   INSERT IX: ZC059985 POOR 1 CH-54 ZONE. RECOMMENDED NOT TO USE THE ZONE AGAIN DUE TO LAVAGE ROCKS ON IX.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: RECOMMEND NOT TO SEND RECON PATROLS INTO THIS AREA DUE TO HEAVY CIVILIAN TRAFFIC IN THIS VICINITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT RIGGINS
                       LT SHINTZ
                       LCPL KROZAWSKI
                       LCPL BALL
                       LCPL KOREN
                       PFC BOSELEY
                       PFC OVERLEY
                       PFC MILLER
                       PFC KENNEDY
                       IN BROWN

PATROL LEADER: LT RIGGINS
               1ST PLT "C" CO. 1ST RECON BN

CROSET PATROL ROUTE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
C-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C-3 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C-2 1ST RAW
CO 1 COGS ALT GROUP (ATTN: C-2)
CO 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
CO 1ST PAG
CO 11TH MAR
CO 5TH MAR
CO 1ST MAR
CO H-0-35
CO H-0-16
CO GAG-11
CO "C" CO.
CO 26TH MAR
CO 101ST AIR G.Y

TRAILS AND STREAMS:

--- TRAILS
--- STREAMS

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I A IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn O P3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3800.4 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P0333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) OpsOrder: #383-68

Unit/Call Sign: FUDGE CAKE (F-2) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 224. Particular emphasis is to be placed on locating and fixing enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites, and the direction and trafficability of trails in the area. Emphasis is also placed on setting up an ambush and attempt to capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust gun fire on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine GOC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.
      (4) Coordinate with S-3 on an alternate zone and fixed wing prep of insert zone and false prep.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7
   Artillery: BARKWORK "K" 53,65 (155 How)
   SAND HURST 56,50 (155 Guns)
   BEACH BOY "A" 55,95 (105 How)
   SAND HURST "A" 56,50 (155 Guns)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: GOWPOKE 34.5
   1/26 Tao Net: 54.00 (TEMPLE LAKE)
Distribution:
- G-3
- CO, 101 ACD
- CO, 26th Mar
- CO, 1st bn 26th Mar
- CO, 3rd bn 26th Mar
- CO, HMM-165
- CO, HMM-364
- CO, HMM-367
- CO, HMM-36
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry (SP)
- CO, 1st FAG
- Room FSCC
- TF X-Ray FSCC
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co

S.J. Meiers
E.D. Eichers
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 383-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: PHU BAI (J-2)
REPORTER: C/S/LT G. A. KOCH
MAFS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS

1ST FORGE RECO NAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 21L00H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 6 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. OBSERVATION AND GATH EXCHANGE: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT CLANDESTINE AREA RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF NOL MAU. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ESTABLISHING NIGHT TIME OBSERVATION INTO THE AREA TO YOUR EAST, WEST, AND NORTH IN ORDER TO LOCATE JINKY ROCKET OR MINESITE SITES. YOU WILL AVOID CONTACT IF AT ALL POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATN HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 2310/CH/231205H

4. ROUTE: NO MORE THAN 75 METERS NW OF LZ

5. SYMPOSIUM: 1 HOUR AND 15 MINUTES OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 10-20 VC/NVA. FIXED WING AND GUNSHIPS UTILIZED. NO FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION. RESULTS OF CONTACT: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) BY SA, 2 VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY SA.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. 21L00H (YD921025) TEAM DEBARRED INSERT HIZ AND MOVED APPROXIMATELY 75 METRES NW. HEAVIEST POINT MAN SMELLED CHOW COOKING AND SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA IN BLACK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS STANDING WATCH: ONE VC/NVA SPOTTED THE POINT MAN AND FIRED ONE SHOT. POINT OPENED FIRE KILLING HIM PROBABLY KILLING THE OTHER VC. AT THE SAME TIME TEAM RECEIVED SA AND AR FIRE FROM THE MAIN BODY. PATROL PULLED BACK TO THE LZ WHEN THEY SPOTTED 4 MORE VC/NVA IN GREEN UTILITIES AND ONE WEARING AN NVA HELMET. M-79 MAN OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE AND PROBABLY KILLING THE SECOND. MARINE UH-1E WERE UTILIZED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TEAM WAS EXTRACTED UNDER MODERATE SA/AR FIRE.
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH LOW ELEPHANT GRASS 4-5FT. NO CANOPY ENCOUNTERED IN THIS VICINITY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YD922004) VERY GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS WITH BUSH 2FT HIGH. BEST APPROACH FROM W TO E.

3. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) BY SA, 2 VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY SA.
9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING AREAS: OUTSTANDING COVERAGE BY AIR

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT NICHOLS
    GD. REESE
    GD. BRICKNER
    LC. LAURIE
    LT. OWEN
    LC. MARENKAUX
    LC. DOTZ

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CO 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CO 2ND MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
G-2 TXRAX
G-3 TXRAX
TXRAX AO
CO I CORPS AIF (GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
G-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
G-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
CO 1ST FA
CO 11TH MAR
CO 5TH MAR
CO 1ST MAR
CO MAG-36
CO MAG-36
CO MAG-36
CO 2ND RECON BN (REIN)
CO 2ND RECON BN (REIN)
CO 2ND RECON BN (REIN)
CO 29TH MAR
CO JOLST AIR CAV

PATROL LEADER:
LT NICHOLS
RED PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON

RECORD PATROL ROUTE
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III, & IV only
(b) 1st RecceMap 8030004
(c) IstMarDivNav P380001F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IstMarDivNav P0003302 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #364-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-3-1 (RECORD) Patrol Leader: SGT BUDA

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current PIR'S and PIR'S (S-3/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned HAVEN to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the vicinity of Hill 273. Particular emphasis is to be placed on firing and locating enemy storage areas, fortifications (trench lines, bunkers), harbor sites and the direction and trafficsibility of trails in the area. Emphasis is also to be placed on setting up an ambush and capture a prisoner if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of reporting arms including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine CCC to gain any knowledge that they may have of this area and any units that they may have operating in this area.
      (4) Coordinate with S-3, for an alternate zone and the fixed wing prop and false prop in your HAVEN.
   b. Admin/Logistics: Reference (c), and verbal.
   c. Com/Electronics: Primary Freq: 44.7; Alternate: 21.2
      Artillery: BEACHBOY *A 55.25 (155H)
      BEACHBOY *W 45.15 (155H)
      SANDHURST 55.25 (155 Guns)
      Air Canower: COMPOKE 170.3
      1/26 Tro Net 2100 (TEMPLE LAKE)
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 384-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: RECORD 1 (E-3-1)
DESIGNER: D. J. O'DONNELL
MAPS: VIEITNAM 1:50,000; LMS
27014; REPRINT 654 I THRU IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHA BAL, RN
HQ: 25183H AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 7 HEL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. VEHICLE AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25
   D. SMALL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONTACT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
   AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (AOR) TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION. PARTIALLY IN THE VACUITY OF 25M. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED
   ON LOCATING AND LOCALLING ARMY STORAGE AREAS, PORTIFICATIONS (TRENCH LINES, BUNKERS),
   HARDWARE AND THE DIRECTING OF TRAFFIC ON TRAILS IN THE AREA.
   EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON CHECKING UP AN AMBUSH AND CAPTURE A PRISONER
   IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY
   IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: INSERT 240915H/ EXTRACT 251835H

4. ROUTE (SET PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 31 HOURS OF PATROLLING RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT WITH 10-15
   VC/NVA TROOPS (CONF) AND ONE VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY US: MARINE'S 14B GUNSHIPS
   AND MARINE FIXED WING PROVIDED CAS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. TERRAIN: 25151S (YD292998) THE TEAM WAS ON A WELL USED TRAIL
      WHICH THEY RAN DURING 10-20 VC/NVA BUILDING TRENCH HOUCHES AND MAKING
      PREPARATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION. THERE WERE 4 HOUCHES IN VARIOUS STYLES OF
      CONSTRUCTION. EACH HOECHT COULD ACCOMMODATE 4 MEN. THE ENEMY WEARING
      SECTION UTILITIES AND MIXED CIVILIAN CLOTHING. A SECURITY MAN FOR THE ENEMY
      SAW THE TEAM AND YELLED. THE ENEMY RAN TO THE N DOWN THE TRAIL. THE TEAM
      COVERS FIRE RESULTING IN ONE VC/NVA KIA (PROB) AND FORMED A DG DEGREE
      DEFENSIVE POSITION IN THE AREA OF THE HOUCHES. THE TEAM RECEIVED A BURST
      OF FIRE FROM THE VACUITY OF YD292998 AND SPORADIC 50/AR FIRE FROM 25-50
      MILES TO THE EAST. MARINE UL-14 GUNSHIPS SHARRED AND ROCKETED TO THE E
      AND THE TEAM HEARD GUNSHIPS SHARRED AND MOURN. WHEN THE GUNSHIPS SHARRED TO THE N
      VC/NVA AND TOWARDS THE TEAM ALONG THE TRAIL. THE TEAM OPENED FIRE,
      KILLING ONE VC/NVA. THE BODY WAS TRANSPORTED ON THE Same TRAIL AS THE INJURED
      MAN. UNDER THE COVER OF THE GUNSHIPS FOLLOWED THE ENEMY AND FOUND THE
      VC/NVA KIWI NAKED. THE GUNSHIPS AND MARINE FIXED WING WORKED OVER THE AREA,
      PROVIDING EXCELLENT CAS. THE TEAM WAS HOISTED OUT WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.
      WHEN BELLS HOISTED OUT THE TEAM SAW AN OBSERVATION TOWER CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS,
      25 MILES AND TO THE N. IT WAS 8-10FT HIGH AND 10X10FT. IT PROVIDED
      EXCELLENT OBSERVATION OF THE PHU BAL VITAL AREA.

   B. TERRAIN: STEEP, THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, 10FT HIGH. 40 -50FT
      CANOPY, 200 METERS PER HOUR. VISIBILITY 50 METER. STREAMS ARE DRY, WELL
      WORKING STREAM IN VALLEY NEAR OLD BASE CAMP.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: 243000H. TEAM SMELLED ODORS OF FOOD BEING COOKED FROM AN UNKNOWN DISTANCE TO W.

251000 (Y99 29985) THE TEAM SMELLED COOKING ODORS COMING FROM AN OLD VI/VNA GRET KED TO BE LOCATED AT Y99 29985.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 VC/VNA KIA (CONF) AND ONE VC/VNA KIA (PROB) BY SA.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS: JUDGING FROM THE ODOR, FOOD WAS BEING PREPARED FOR A LARGE BODY OF MEN.

11. RECOMMENDATION: THIS IS THE WAY TO GET INTO AREA IS BY WALKING OVER "D" RELAY AT Y99 44966.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING.

13. COMMENTS: BY DECEPTIVE RECON TERMS IN JUNE AND JULY DISCOVERED A UNC CAMP IN THIS AREA IN THE VICINITY OF Y99 29985. THE FIFTH MARINIESE X-X TO THE AIR, UNCOVERING A LARGE CIVILIAN AREA. THIS AREA PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVER FROM AIRY DUE TO THE N & S RUNNING HILLS TO THE N & S. THIS LATE CONTACT AND DISCOVERY OF COOKING INDICATES THE ENEMY HAS MOVED BACK INTO THIS AREA.

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

PATROL LEADER
SIT BUDA
3RD PLT, 1ST FORC RECON CO

RECON I, PATROL ROUTE

1E X CONTACT

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #387-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
(b) 1St Recon Bn O P0004
(c) 1St Mar Div O P300.1 F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1St Mar Div O PO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #387-68

Unit/Call Sign: ACHILLES (C-2-1) Patrol Leader: CPL MAGALLOON

1. Situation:
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments NONE

2. Mission: Conduct clandestine area reconnaissance in the vic of Nui Chua. Particular emphasis is to be placed on location and fixing possible VC/NVA base or assembly areas, fortifications, direction and trafficability of trails. You will avoid contact unless it cannot be avoided. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 250730H; insert ZC198985. Extract at 291330H via ZC05995.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAG to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

(2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

(3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine CCO to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

(4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and the fixed wing prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.7/31.2 Alternate: 36.95 Artillery: BEACH BOY "G" 36.95 (105 & 155 HOW) Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DUO IMPRESSIVE DITA

Air Observer: COMPONE 34.5 3/26 Tao Net: 54.00 (NORTH PINE)

COPY 18/17

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 4 SHEET 68

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution

0-3
CO, 1-3 ACD
CO, 26th Mar Regt
CO, 1st Bn 26th Mar
CO, 3rd Bn 26th Mar
CO, HMM-165
CO, HMM-354
CO, HMM-367
CO, MAG-36
CO, 155mm Gun Btry (SP)
CO, 1st FAG
Recon FSOCC
TF Xray FSOCC
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st For Recon Co
CO, Co "C"

By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER: 387-68
OPERATION: RAHCIN
PATROL: ACHELLES (C-2-1)
DEBREIFER: GYSER G. A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AMS, 170114; SHEET 6541 I & II

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 EML, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-16

2. MISSION: CONDUCT CLANDESTINE RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF NUI CHIN. PARTICULAR ATTENTION IS TO BE PLACED ON LOCATING AND FIXING POSSIBLE VC/AVA BASE OR ASSEMBLY AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, DIRECTION AND TRAFFICABILITY OF TRAILS. YOU WILL AVOID CONTACT UNLESS IT CANNOT BE AVOIDED. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 250830H/290805H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 96 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION RESULTED IN NO CONTACTS OR SIGHTINGS OF THE ENEMY. NO SUPPORTING ARMS REQUESTED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION.

6. OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: GENERALLY ROLLING HILLS WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. VEGETATION WAS 4 TO 8 FT HIGH AND SHOULDED SIGNS OF DEFOLIATION. MOVEMENT WAS 200 M TIMES PER HOUR. THERE IS NO WATER IN THE HIGH GROUND AT THIS TIME. ALL STREAMS SHOWN ON THE MAP IN THE HIGH OR UND ARE DRY.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT LZ: ZC198987 GOOD 1 CH-47 ZONE, RICE FIELD.
   EXTRACT LZ: ZC200993 GOOD MULTI CH-47 ZONE, OPEN AREA 2 INCH GRASS

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TEAMS GOING INTO THIS AREA SHOULD TAKE PLENTY OF WATER DUE TO THE LACK OF IT IN THE HIGH GROUND.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE USED
12. CO-OPS BY DETAILER: NONE

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

14. PATROL MEMBERS: CPL CROWELEY
   CPL WESTERGARD
   CPL BALDWIN
   CPL ARMSTRAD
   CPL NOR-LL
   PFC BOOKER
   PFC SAUNDERS
   PFC MCCOY
   PFC DUNNE
   IN GRABERT

PATROL LEADER:
   CPL CROWELEY
   1 PLT, "C" Co. 1ST RECON BN

ACHILLES PATROL ROUTE:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST NAV
CO I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CO 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
CO 1ST PAC
CO 11TH MAR
CO 5TH MAR
CO 1ST MAR
CO MAD-36
CO MAD-16
CO LAG-11
CO 1ST FORC RECON CO (REIN)
S-2 1ST FORC RECON CO (REIN)
S-3 1ST FORC RECON CO (REIN)
CO 26TH MAR
CO 101ST AIR CAV

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
OPORTION ORDER #390-68

DECLASSIFIED

Copy \( \sqrt{7} \) of 36 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
251230H Aug 1968

Pat: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(a) 6541 I & IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn 403000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv C P3800.4 (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv C P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #390-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (FUDGE CAKE) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OFSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

   Emphasis is to be placed on detecting nocturnal movement/rocket fire toward
   friendly positions. Assist the 101st Air Cav by observing their operating area.
   Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support
   of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depoiz LZ 405 at 260700H; insert vic YD924029. Extract at
   301330H vic YD924029.
   (a) Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of
          supporting arms including night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been
          assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt to gain any
          knowledge that they may have of this area and any units they may have in this
          area.
      (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate some and fixed wing prop and
          false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2; Alternate: WAC.
   Artillery: BEACONBOY "A" 55.35 (105H)
   BEACONBOY "X" 50.45 (155H)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: COWBOY 31.5
   1/26 Tac Net 50.00 (TEMPELE LAKE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 5 SEP 1968
CONFIDENTIAL

Distribution:

O-3 (1)
CO, 101 ACD (1)
CO, 26thMar (1)
CO, 1stbn 26thMar (1)
CO, 3rdbn 26thMar (1)
CO, HMM-365 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, HMM-367 (1)
CO, MAO-36 (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
26thMar COC (1)
S-3, 1stReconbn (1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo (1)

E. G. MINERS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #390-68 Ch #1

Change 5: Comm/Electronics, Artillery: Delete BEACHBOY "X" and add SANDHURST "A" 56.50 (105H)
SANDHURST 56.50 (155 Guns)
DARKWOOD "X" 63.65 (155H)
OPERATION ORDER: 390-68
OPERATION: HOUSTON
PATROL: FUDGE CAKE (P-2)
DEBRIEFER: OSSGT G. A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AMS L7014; SHEET 65L1 I & II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG: 31O93CH AUG 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 GFT, 14 ENL
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 2 7X50, 1 M-49
      2 STARLIGHT SCOPES
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-12, 2 M-14, 1 M-60, 2 M-79

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST IN THE VICINITY OF YD925030.
   EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON DETECTING NOCTURNAL MOVEMENT/ROCKET FIRE
   TOWARD FRIENDLY POSITIONS. ASSIST THE 101ST AIR CAV BY OBSERVING THEIR
   OPERATING AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF
   OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 260905H/31O845H

4. ROUTE: OP YD924029

5. SYNOPSIS: 120 HOURS OF OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE SIGHTING OF 2 VC/
   NVA. ONE FM CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS MISSION WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRIAN:
   A. ENEMY: 260909H (YD918021) PATROL SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA MOVING
      ALONG SIDE OF CANOPY IN A S TO N DIRECTION. BOTH VC/NVA WERE WEARING
      KHAKI UNIFORMS AND ONE WEAPON WAS OBSERVED. FM WAS CALLED IN WITH UNKNOWN
      RESULTS DUE TO CANOPY.
   B. LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH NO CANOPY. VEGETATION CONSISTED OF 2 FT
      HIGH BRUSH AND GRASS. AT SOME LOCATIONS BRUSH WAS 6-8 FEET HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ: YD924029 GOOD 1 CH-46 ZONE. LOW GRASS

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GOOD OP WITH 360 DEGREE OBSERVATION,
    HOWEVER THIS OP MUST BE COVERED WITH AT LEAST 15 TO 18 MARINES DUE TO
    NUMEROUS AVENUES OF APPROACH.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

DECLASSIFIED
12. COMMENTS OF DESERTER: IT IS HIGHLY RECOMMENDED THAT RECON WILL NOT BE ASSIGNED TO MISSIONS FOR A LONG EXTENDED PERIOD OF TIME, ESPECIALLY NOT IN A PLAINS AREA WHERE THERE IS NO COVER OR CONCEALMENT.

13. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

14. PATROL MEMBERS: LT NICHOLS
   SGT O'NEIL
   CPL HOPKINS
   CPL BRACKEN
   LCPL OWENS
   LCPL HARES
   LCPL PARROSH
   PFC LOPEZ
   SGT WALTON
   SGT ASHBY
   SGT DOFLAMORE
   PFC JORDON
   SGT NILES
   SGT SCHODER
   SGT SCHIEF
   LCPL HAMAL

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
CG I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)
CG 1ST R CON BN (REIN)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (REIN)
CG 1ST FGB
CG 26TH FGB
CG MAG-11
CG MAG-16
CG 11TH MAR
CG 5TH MAR
CG 1ST MAR
CG 5TH MAR
CG 1ST FA
S-2 1ST RECON CO (REIN)
S-3 1ST RECON CO (REIN)
S-2 1ST RECON CO (REIN)
CG 26TH MAR
CG 101ST AIR CAV
CG "C" CO

PATROL LEADER:
LT NICHOLS
2 PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON Co
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
261500HR Aug 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 8541 I & II
(b) 1stReconCo PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivC PO3000.1P (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivC PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder mag #391-68

Unit/Call Sign: RECORD I (F-3-1) Patrol Leader: SOF NUDA

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTELM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/3-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct clandestine area reconnaissance in the vicinity of Long Tap. Particular emphasis is to be placed on night time observation of possible rocket and mortar positions in and around your HAVEN. You will attempt to discover any assembly areas in your HAVEN or troop movements towards friendly positions. Any fortifications, bases or trails you locate will be reported to this unit. You will avoid contact if possible. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness of supporting arms, including use of night defensive, "on call", and counter battery fires.

      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.

      (3) Ensure coordination with the 26th Marine OOC to gain any knowledge that they have of this area and any units that they have operating in this area.

      (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate insert zone and the fixed wire prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Equipment.

   Primary Freq: 44.7 Alternates: 31.2
   Artillery: BEACH BOY "C" 36.05 (105 HOW & 155 Guns)
   BEACH BOY "W" 44.45 (155 SP & 155 T HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ECHO
   IMPRESSIVE DELTA
   Air Observer: 34.5 (COWPOKE)
   3/26 Tac Net: 54.00 (NORTH PIDGE)

CONFIDENTIAL

DESTROY BY BURNING ON 6 SEPT 1968

RECEIVED FROM AC, PHU BAI 8/31/68

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- CO, 101 ACD (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1st Bn 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3rd Bn 26thMar (1)
- CO, HIM-165 (1)
- CO, HIM-364 (1)
- CO, EML-367 (1)
- CO, MAG-36 (1)
- CO, 155mm Gun Btry (SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- 1st Hvy 3OC (1)
- B-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
- B-3, 1st Fax Recon Co (4)

E. G. MEINERS
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 51-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAII, RVN

JTG: 27000H AUG 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 6 EML, 1 USM
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRO-25, 1 7X50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79, 1 M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT CLAUSEDINE AREA RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF DONG TOP. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON NIGHT TIME OBSERVATION OF POSSIBLE ROCKET AND MORTAR POSITIONS IN AND AROUND YOUR HAVEN. YOU WILL ATTEMPT TO DISCOVER ANY ASSEMBLY AREAS IN YOUR HAVEN OR TROOP MOVEMENTS TOWARDS FRIENDLY POSITIONS. ANY FORTIFICATIONS BASE AREAS OR TRAILS YOU LOCATED WILL BE REPORTED TO THIS UNIT. YOU WILL AVOID CONTACT IF POSSIBLE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSON.

3. TIME OR DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 270850H/271920H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: 10 1/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING & OBSERVATION RESULTED IN ONE CONTACT RESULTING IN ONE USMC WIA (MINOR) AND THE DISCOVERY OF 2 TONS OF RICE.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 271030H (2C169969) WHILE BREAKING BRUSH THE TEAM FOUND ONE LARGE HOOTCH CONTAINING AN ESTIMATED 2 TONS OF RICE. THE HOOTCH CONSISTED OF A BAMBOO BIN 10' X 20' FILLED WITH RICE TO AN AVERAGE DEPTH OF 3'. THE BIN WAS COVERED WITH A STRAW ROOF. IN ADDITION TO THE RICE THE TEAM LOCATED A 2 GALLON GAS CAN FILLED WITH KEROSENE, 2 CHINESE COMMUNIST GRENADES, ONE CHINESE COMMUNIST CARBINE (SER.NO. B9041) AND ONE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY 2 LBS OF A PLASTIC TYPE EXPLOSIVE MOLDED INTO A FOOTBALL SHAPE AND EMPLOYING A CHINESE COMMUNIST GRENADE AS A FIRING DEVICE. SCREWED ABOUT THE AREA WERE MOVED BAMBOO TUBES, OPEN AT BOTH ENDS, 6' IN DIAMETER AND 5' LONG. THERE WAS A TRENCH BESIDE THE HOOTCH AND A VEIL USED TRAIL HEADING GENERALLY EAST. THERE WERE FRESH FOOT PRINTS AND SOUTH VIETNAMESE CIGARETTES IN THE
VICINITY OF THE HOOTCH. THE TEAM REQUESTED THAT INFANTRY BE SENT INTO THE ARE TO ASSIST IN SEARCH OF THE AREA AND TO ASSIST IN THE RECOVERY OF THE RICE.

271215H. THE TEAM HEARD MOVEMENT NEAR THEIR POSITION AND MOVED TO A SMALL CLEARING 25 METERS N.W. OF THE HOOTCH. 5-10 VC/NVA ThREW GRENADES AND FIRED 3 BURSTs OF AK-47 AR AT THE GENERAL AREA. ONE TEAM MEMBER SUFFERED CONCUSSION EFFECTs FROM A GRENADE. THE TEAM RETURNED SA/AR AND UTILIZED MARINE AH-1J GUNSHIPS AND 2 FLIGHTS OF MARINE FIXED WING WHICH PROVIDED EXCELLENT COVERAGE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION RESULTED FROM THE FIXED WING STRIKES.

271347H: ONE PLATOON FROM "K"-3-26 WAS INSERTED TO THE NW OF THE TEAM'S POSITION AND ALMOST IMMEDIATELY MADE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA. THE INFANTRY WAS IN CONTACT FOR APPROXIMATELY 1/2 HRS.


271920H: THE TEAM AND THE INFANTRY WERE EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

D. TERRAIN: GENTLE SLOPES. EXTREMELY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. RATE OF MOVEMENT WAS 25 METERS/HR. 30+ CANOPY. WATER IN VALLEY NONE ON HIGH GROUND.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: LIST OF CAPTURED ITEMS: ONE CHINESE COMMUNIST CARTRIDGE (SER.N0. B9041) TWO CHINESE COMMUNIST GRENADES

INSERT LZ: ZC167967, GOOD ON 2 CH-46 ZONE, LOW GRASS

EXTRACT LZ: ZC167972, MUDL-CH-46 ZONE

TRAILS: ONE WELL USED TRAIL VIC ZC169969 HEADING "E" TO HIGH GROUND

GRPS: NONE

OTHER LZ'S: ONLY IN LOW GROUND
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: ONE USING VIA (MINOR) (FROM RECON) ONE USING VIA (FROM "K"-3-26)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS: THE WELL USED TRAIL, FRESH SIGNS, AND LARGE AMOUNT OF
RICE INDICATE EXTENSIVE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN THE AREA.

11. RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND INFANTRY SWEET

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

13. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: THE C-118 LOCAL FORCE COMPANY HAS BEEN
REPORTED TO BE IN THIS AREA. THEIR MISSION IS TO COLLECT RICE FOR MAIN
FORCE AND NVA UNITS. THIS AREA IS PROBABLY USED FOR COLLECTION, STORAGE
AND DISTRIBUTION OF FOOD FOR UNITS LOCATED FURTHER BACK IN THE CANOPY.
IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT AN INFANTRY UNIT SWEET THE AREA.

14. SELECT MUNITIONS: NONE USED

15. PATROL MEMBERS: SGT BUDA
    LCOL LYNCH
    LCOL CALVER
    LCOL ROYAN
    COL SHAW
    (WIA) EFC CURRIE
    HM3 ROCHONG

PATROL LEADER: SGT BUDA
3RD LIT.; 1ST FORCE RECON CO.

RECORD I Patrol ROUTE:

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
CG 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
CG 7th MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAW
CG I Corps Adv Group (ATTN: G-2)
CO 1st Recon BN
S-2 1ST PROJ BN
CO 1ST FA
CO 11th MLR
CO 5TH MLR
CO 1ST MLR
CO 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)
CO 20TH MLR

(x) CONTACT & RICE
CACHE
201996
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #596-68

Copy of 20 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAU, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
291003H AUG 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & II
(b) 1stReconBn0 PO3000-4
(c) 1stMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv0 P00330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #396-68

Unit/Call Sign: DATE PALM (C-4-2) Patrol Leader: CPL GORDON

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM’S and FIR’S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct clandestine area reconnaissance in the vicinity
   of Hill 32C. Special emphasis is to be placed upon night time obser­
   vation of possible rocket and mortar sites. Be prepared to call and
   adjust arty/art air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart LZ 405 at 210730H; insert vic 22102H.
   Extract at 041330H vic 127986.
   a. Coordinating Instructions.
      (1) Coordinate with S-3, 1st FAC to ensure maximum effectiveness
          of supporting arms, including night defensive, "on call", and counter
          battery fires.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26thMarRegt who have
          been assigned the mission of providing the Bald Eagle capability.
      (3) Ensure thorough coordination with the 26th Marine COC to gain
          operating in this area.
      (4) Coordinate with S-3 for an alternate zone and the fixed wing
          prep and false prep in your HAVEN.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), 2nd verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 31.2 Alternate: 44.7
   Artillery: SAND HURST "A" 56.50 (155 Guns)
   DE side "X" 44.45 (155 HOW)
   Radio Relay: IMPRESSIVE ECHO
   AIR OBSERVER: 34.5 (COWPOKE)
   3/26 Tac Net: 54.00 (NORTH PIDE)

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

Distribution:
- S-3, 26thMar (4)
- S-2, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 101 ACD (1)
- CO, 26thMar (1)
- CO, 1stBn 26thMar (1)
- CO, 3rdBn 26thMar (1)
- CO, HMM-165 (1)
- CO, HML-364 (1)
- CO, HML-367 (1)
- CO, MAC-36 (1)
- CO, 155MM Gun Btry(SP) (1)
- CO, 1st FAG (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- 26thMar COC (1)
- S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
- S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)

E. G. MEDNERS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 396-68
PHU BAI, RVN

FIRST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

DATE: PAIM (0-4-2)

PATROL: DATE PAIM (0-4-2)

DESTINATION: PHU BAI, RVN

MARCH: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMN

L7021; SHEETS 6541 I & II

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 8 EHL, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25, 1 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-11, 1 M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT CREATERNITE RECONNAISSANCE IN THE VICINITY OF HILL
   LS. SPECIAL EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED UPON NIGHT TIME OBSERVATION OF
   POSSIBLE ROCKET AND MORTARITIES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/
   AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HOUSTON.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 311300H/311300H

4. ROUTE: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

5. SYNOPSIS: (SEE PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY)

   A. ENEMY: 311300H: THE TEAM WAS INSERTED AT ZC103979 WITHOUT INCIDENT.
       THEY FOUND A TWO MAN BUNKER 10 FEET W OF THE HIZ, BESIDE A WELL USED
       TRAIL THAT WAS HEADING SFT. THE TEAM FOLLOWED THE TRAIL AND FOUND 7
       MORE BUNKERS BEHIND IT. 5 WERE TWO MAN BUNKERS, ONE ONE-MAN BUNKER AND
       ONE 6-6 MAN BUNKER. A 6 FOOT DEEP TRENCH RAN EAST OF THE TRAIL AND EAST
       OF THE HIZ. THE BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED OF LOGS AND DIRT. EACH BUNKER
       HAD A ROOF CONSTRUCTED OF 2 LAYERS OF DIRT AND 3" DIAMETER LOGS. EACH
       BUNKER HAD AN ENTRANCE FACING THE TRAIL BUT HAD NO FIRING PORTS.

   311300H (ZC103977) THE TEAM MOVED TO THE SSE, PAST THE BUNKERS, AND MADE
   CONTACT WITH A VC/AVA. ONE VC/AVA WAS KILLED BY THE INITIAL BURST OF FIRE
   AND THE OTHER 3 FELT DOWN THE TRAIL. TWO OF THE 3 WHO FELT WERE PROBABLY
   KILLED. THE VC/AVA WORE KRIKI SHORTS AND SHIRTS. THE VC/AVA KIA CARRIED
   AN SKS, WAS RARE FOOTED, RARE HEADED AND WORE NO WEB GEAR. THE TEAM
   BEGAN TO RECEIVE SPORADIC BURSTS OF AUTOMATIC WEAPONS AND SMALL ARMS FIRE,
   THE TEAM CARRIED THE BODY OF THE DEAD VC/AVA AND HIS WEAPON (AN SKS, SER NO
   31130330) ON THE INSERT HILZ. ON THE WAY TO THE INSERT, HILZ THE TEAM
   RECEIVED SPORADIC SA/AR FIRE AND GRENADES FROM AN ESTIMATED 10 VC/AVA.
   THE TEAM MOVED TO THE HIZ AND RECEIVED OCCASIONAL SNIPER FIRE FROM THE
   VICINITY OF THE INITIAL CONTACT. THE TEAM RETURNED SA/AR FIRE AND M-79
   ROUNDS. MARINE OH-6 GUNSHIPS APPEARED ON STATION AND ALL ENEMY FIRE
   CESSED. TWO VENTS OF FIXED WING WERE UTILIZED AND PROVIDED EXCELLENT
   CLOSE AIR SUPPORT. THE TEAM STRIPPED THE BODY AND DISCOVERED A WALLET
   CONTAINING ASSOCIATED PHOTOGRAPHS AND DOCUMENTS, WHICH WERE TURNED OVER TO
   THE 26TH MARINES S-2. THE TEAM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.
B. Terrain: Moderately steep hills, moderate secondary growth, 50' canopy, water in streams marked on map.

7. Other Information: List of Captured Items: SKS (SER No. 11337610), one khaki sheet, one pair of khaki shorts, one metal spoon, one plastic bullet, assorted photographs and documents.

Type T and Extract IZ: Z0103972. Grass 2-3 ft high, 2 CH-46 Z NE Trails: Trail marked on overlay was very well used.

CPI: None observed.

8. Results of Encounters with the Enemy: One VC/NVA KIA (CONF), two VC/NVA WIA (PROB)

9. Condition of Patrol: Outstanding

10. Conclusions: Area show evidence of extensive enemy activity.

11. Recommendations: That the infantry sweep the area.

12. Effectiveness of Supporting Areas: Marine UH-1D's and Marine fixed-wing were outstanding.

13. Contents by Digital Fer: The fact that the enemy did not carry web gear or pack indicates that there may be a base camp in the area.

14. Select Munitions: One used

15. Patrol Members: CPL Gordon
Lcpl McCoy
Lcpl Pomer
Lcpl Saldana
Ln. Kermi
Ln. Sell
Lcpl Jarrell
Lcpl Right

Patrol Leader: CPL Gordon

4th Plt "C" Co. 1st Recon BN

Distribution List:
- CO 1st Mar Div (Rein)
- CO 3rd Mar Div (Rein)
- G-2 1st Mar Div (Rein)
- G-2 3rd Mar
- CO 1st Corps Adv Gru. (ATTN: G-2)
- CO 1st Recon BN (REIN)
- S-2 1st Recon BN
- S-3 1st Recon BN (Rein)
- CO 1st FAC
- CO II BN
- CO 1st Mar
- CO MAG-36
- CO MAG-16
- CO PAC-11
- CO 1st Force Recon Co (Rein)
- S-2 1st Force Recon (Rein)
- S-3 1st Force Recon Co (Rein)
- CO "C" Co.
- CO 26th Mar
- CO 101st Air Cav

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM CO, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (C-3)
CO, FIRST MAR REIN
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REIN
CO, FIRST FAD
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECRET

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #24 01000H TO 012400H
AUGUST 68

I. THU 01-15

A. INSURGENTS & EXTRACTIONS (4 MARINE CH-46D's & 3 MARINE VH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
1. INSERT DATE PAK C-4-2 AT 010730H VIC 221396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT RECORD P-3-1 AT 020730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT CONTACT C-1-1 AT 010800H VIC 221396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT CONTACT C-3-1 AT 010930H VIC Y03602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT CONTACT C-1-2 AT 011140H VIC 221797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACT
1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   ao 010730H: TH HEARD CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA VIC Y09398 POINT
   SPOTTED 1 VC/NVA SITTING ON SIDE OF TRAIL, POINT OPENED UP WITH
   BURST OF AN FIRE AND VC/NVA FLED BACK DOWN TRAIL FIRING INTO AIR.
2.STONE PAK P-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   ao 010930H: TH HEARD UNK NUMBER VC/NVA VIC Y193003 MOVING "S" ON TRAIL. NO ACTION TAKEN.

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)

DECLASSIFIED
c. 011245H: TH MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA W/GREEN UTILITIES VIC YC957.
TH USED SA/AC FIRE AND M-79. TH WAS FOLLOWED FOR 300M WITH REG.

3. 011245H: TH MADE CONTACT WITH 1 VC/NVA MOVING ON TRAIL VIC YC957.
TH CALLED ARNY, W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, EXPECTED TRAIL, W/NO FINDINGS.

4. 011245H: TH HEARD VOICES TO THEIR "N" AND "M" FROM AN UNK NO. VC/
NVA VIC ZC1797, NO ACTION TAKEN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. DESERT W 6-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ARJUZRA W 1-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. STEPH W 5-1 VIC YC9251 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. MARBLE W 3-1 VIC YC95797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE W 4-1 VIC ZC1797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. FLAG W 6-1 VIC YC9594 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. SPILLWAY W 7-1 VIC YC9594 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED OBSERVATIONS
1. INSTALL RECORD W 3-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS
1. DESERT W 6-1 AT 020730H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

F. VELNAV REPORTS
NONE

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
II. ACTIVITIES FROM FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 0100H TO 0140H
AUGUST 68

NOTE #1: A 6 MAN DIVING TEAM WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK BRGS ALONG H/H-1
(HUONG THU YD976176, HONG YD927103, TRAI YD968062) WITH NEW FINDINGS.
GP-4

B/1
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, 21st MAR DIV
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (6-3)
CO, FIRST MAR RECON
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR RECON
CO, FIRST PAV
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #215 020001H TO 022400H AUG 68

I. PHU BA I-15

A. INSERTIONS & Extractions

2 MARINES CH-46'S & 2 MARINES OH-6 HUGS HUGS UTILIZED

1. INSERT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 020615H VIC TD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6 AT 020622H VIC TD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & Contacts

1. MALE ANH C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 021430H TM FOUND 250LB BOMBS VIC X08627. TM GAVE MISSION.

2. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. (L.E.) 010730H TM HEARD APPROX 6 VC/IVA HELICOPTERS AROUND THEIR POST VIC 201955. TM CALLED ARMY AND MOVEMENT STOPPED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC TD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC TD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC 291495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. FLAG DEP C-4-1 VIC 209077 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. SWLWAY P-1 VIO XD9435 IN SIT OP HOUSTON
7. MARL DIN C-3-2 VIO TO867 IN SIT OP HOUSTON

D. FLANGED INTERSECTIONS
1. LUNCH MEET C-1-2 AT 030730H VIO XD9435 IN SIT OP HOUSTON
2. FUDGE MEET P-2 AT 030800H VIO XD9504 IN SIT OP HOUSTON
3. RECORD P-3-1 AT 030830H VIO XD9496 IN SIT HOUSTON

E. FLANGED INTERSECTIONS
1. STONE PIT P-5 AT 030740H VIO XD9202 IN SIT OP HOUSTON
2. MARL DIN C-3-2 AT 030815H VIO TO867 IN SIT OP HOUSTON

STING RAY RECORDS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0 TERMINATE 0 CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REIN AREA) 020001H - 022400H AUG 69

NONE

C-4

ET
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: GC, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (R-E-I-N)
INFO: CO, FIRST BATT (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR RGT
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR RGT
CO, FIRST FAQ
CO, FIRST RECON BN (R-E-I-N)
BY
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (R-E-I-N) SITUATION REPORT #216 030001H TO 032400H AUG 20
I. PHU BAU-15

A. INSERTION & EXTRACCTIONS (4 MARINE CH-46D'S & 4 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED

1. INSERT SECOND I P-3-1 AT 030800H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT LUSHERBEAT C-1-2 AT 031045H VIC ZC1697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. EXTRACT STOKY PIT F-3-1 AT 030810H VIC YD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT TERRY AND G-3-2 AT 030910H VIC YC8598 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT LUSHERBEAT C-1-2 AT 031345H VIC YC1697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SHILLAY F-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 031215H: SIGHTED 3 VC/NVA MOVING TOWARDS THEIR POS W/GREAT UTILITIES; 1 FLAM GEAR AND AK 47'S VIC YC933933. TC FIRED SA/AN RLS
b. 031215H: HEARD HEAVY FRICTION AROUND THEIR POS. MARINE GUNSHIP
2. SIGHTED FIXED VC/NA UTILIZED W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. TC CONT MISSION
2. LUSHERBEAT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 031235H: SIGHTED MOVING THROUGH THICK BRUSH AND UNDERGROWTH BY RCT
b. 031235H: MARINE FIRE ON GRAPES VP4039 20-30 VC/NVA IN AN L-SHAPED ABUSH.

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (8/67)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

I

DECEASED 3/4/77, GRENADERS AT M-79 ROUNDS, RES IS 8 DOG MIA BY VOL.
CHANCE/ DIO. TO BROKE CONTACT LEAVING 2 KARINS F/STED KIA.

1. BIRCH UPL-1E GUNSHOTS AND KARIN FIXED WING UTILIZED, GIVING
EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

b. 031306: TK, REPORTED EST 25 VG/NVA MOVING 25M FROM THEIR POS.
c. 0313309: BALD EAGLE INSERTED AND LENDED UP WITH TK AND 2 KARINS
PRODUCED KIA. ONE KARIN PR SURED KIA WAS VIA PIDEB.
d. 031430: TK EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DATE PAI'L C-4-2 VIC ZC1495 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. FLAC DIP C-4-1 VIC YC0097 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. RECORD I F-3-1 VIC YC9696 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. SPILLWAY F-1-1 VIC YC9393 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FUEL CALL F-2 AT 040730H VIC YD504 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. VACAL STOR F-4-1 AT 040830H VIC YC9193 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. JUANITO CITY C-2-2 AT 040900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 040800H VIC YC0097 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. SPILLWAY F-1-1 AT 040830H VIC YC9193 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 040900H VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STINGRAY Recap

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STINGRAY Recap:

CONFERENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON (RECON) (SHAR AREA) 0300H-0324H AUG 68

NOTE A. 2 2.5R GIVER TEAM DISPATCHED TO WORK WITH 3RD RECON
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CT, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (A-3)
               CO, FIRST MAR REIN
               CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REIN
               CO, FIRST FAB
               CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

SECRET FIRST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #27 04000411 TO 04240011
AUG 69

I. MIU BAY-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 MARINE CO-46D’S & 4 MARINE UL-20 UNITS UTILIZED)

1. THE INSERTION OF MARINE SWIM 1-4 AT 040355K VIC YQ9162 WAS ABORTED
   DUE TO IN FIRE IN HZ. IN SUP OF HOUSTON.

2. MARINE SWIM 1-4 AT 041700K VIC YQ5504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. EXTRACT SWIMWAY 1-1 AT 041030K VIC YQ5293 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT FLAG HEL 0-1 AT 041100K VIC YQ9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. EXTRACT FORD 1-3-1 AT 041440K VIC YQ9567 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MARINE SWIM 1-4 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   a. 040355K, WHILE INSERTING MARINE SWIM TH & CO-46D HEL SA/AM FIRE
      VIC YQ9162. TH OBSR HNTER AT YQ91540. INSERT WAS ABORTED.
      TH RESCHEDULED FOR 041630K VIC YQ5504.

2. FLAG HEL 0-1-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   a. 041050K AS HEL 0 APPROACHED HZ. VIC YQ9996.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3. RECORD R-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 0411Z 1 TM MADE CONTACT W/ESL 8 VC/TVA W/REX DOLLARS
      VIC X969573. TM REC 3A/AV FIRE, TM REPORTED 3A/IN FOR IN
      2 VC/TVA XIA, TM CAPTURED 2 SES RIFLES (SERIAL NO. 8159939 &
      1144963); FIRST AID KIT W/MEDICAL SUPPLIES; 1 PAK 8/100
      GRE, 2 21-47 MAGAZINES W/72 RDS & A SMALL QUANTITY OF
      DOCUMENTS. TM UTILIZED MANY GUNSHOTS & MAJOR SHRAPNEL
      0414Z TM RETREATED BY RIFT WITHOUT INFLICT.

4. DATE RAMP 04-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 0411Z TM FOUND 80 GO SHOOLS HARBOUR SIDE VIC 391496 YN
      OVER HUNDRED FIGHTING ROSES. HARBOUR SIDE ABD 09-2 CLIP 396
      ROSES.

5. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. ARCTILES 0-2-1 VIC 39496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. RECORD KT 3-3-8 VIC X94696 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. DATE RAMP 0-4-2 VIC 31486 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. VEIL HTM 3-4 VIC Y9504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. LAND LOGISTICS
   1. COWS IN THE C-12 VIC 050730 VIC T9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. COWS IN 0-3-1 VIC 050930 VIC X9899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. LUNG HTM 3-2-1 VIC 050930 VIC 33496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. FENCE CATTLE #-2 VIC 050930 VIC 31496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. LAND DEPOT LOCATIONS
   1. DATE RAMP 0-4-2 VIC 31486 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. ARCTILES 0-2-1 VIC 309930 VIC 309-96 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CG, TF X-RAY

ACTION: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (3 IN)

INFO: CG, FIRST MAW (C-2)
CG, FIRST MAR RECO NT
CG, TWENTY-SIX MAR RECON NT
CG, FIRST MAC
CG, FIRST REGC RE (Rtein)
PT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORG RECON CO (REIN) SITUAT ION R EPORT # 238 05000KH TO 052400H
AUG 68

1. PHU HAI-05

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRAC TIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 051045H VIC XC97-3 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 051000H VIC YC99A6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 AT 051000H VIC YC99A6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT CROCHET C-3-1 AT 051210H VIC YC909A IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DATE PALE C-4-2 AT 051140H VIC ZC9106 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT ACHILLIES C-2-1 AT 051000H VIC YC9466 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

DECLASSIFIED
I. PIN BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46 D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. THE INSERTS OF RECORD I & DUBLIN CITY WERE ABORTED BECAUSE TM & ACFT RECD IVY VOL SA/AW & POS .50 CAL MC FIRE AFT R FIXED WING PREP WAS RUN IN BOTH LZ'S. TM'S RESCHEDULED FOR 07 AUG 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 06001OH: UPON DEBARKATION FROM INSERT AFCT TM SPOTTED TWO VC/AVA MOVING IN LZ AND RECEIVED SA/AW FIRE. AT SAME TIME PILOTS OF INSERT CRAFT SA IVY FOUR VC/AVA RUNNING IN FRONT OF HELO. HELO PILOTS REPORTED HEAVY VOL SA/AW AND POS .50 CAL MC FIRE. TM RECOMMENDED AIRCRAFT AND MISSION AS ABORTED. MARINES UH-1E GUNSHIPS AND MARINE FIXED WING UTILIZED WITH UKH RES.

2. DUBLIN CITY C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 054530H: AS TM & HELO MOVED TO LZ, BOTH RECD IVY VOL SA/AW FROM BOTH BRAINS FROM UKH NO. OF TC VC/UVC MOVABLE. TM & HELO MN GA/AW WITH UKH RES. PILOTS AND TM LDR ARE READY TO
AND MARINE FIXED WING UTILIZED WITH UNK RES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VEALE STEW F-4 VIC YG6503 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YG9098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YG9798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DEAN CITY C-2-2 AT 070730H VIC YG9898 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 070800H VIC ZG0698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD I F-3-3 AT 070830H VIC ZG1397 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. V EALE STEW F-4 AT 080730H VIC YG6502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY RECAP:

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 060001H-062400H AUG 68

NONE

CP-4

BT
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VELAL STN F-14 VIC YD8505 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. CROCKET C-3-1 VIC YG9997 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. LUNCH LEAT C-3-2 VIC YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC YG9787 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. DU LIN CITY C-2-2 AT 060730H VIC YG9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD F-3-1 AT 060800H VIC 261899 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DECK JOKER F-6 AT 070730H VIC 230698

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY RECAPS

NOTE

1ST FORCE - CON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMBINE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 050000H 052000H AUG

NOTE #1: FIRST FORCE CO CON CO DISPATCHED A 7 LAB DIVING MT TO CHECK
THE FOLLOWING DROPS: YONG YD927103, TROUL YG968062, RONG YG9178176, &
LAMCO AT 086956. TN RTN W/ NEG RES.

OP-1

LT
CONFIDENTIAL
FROM: CO, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR BN (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR REGT
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT
CO, FIRST FAG
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
BT
CONFIDENTIAL
SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #220 070001H TO 072400H AUG 68
I. PHU BAI-25
A. INSERTIONS & EXTRATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S AND 2 MARINE UH-3E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
1. INSERT RECORD I AT 071045H VIC 201297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DESK WORK F-6 AT 071210H VIC 200698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. THE INSERT OF DUBLIN CITY WAS ABORTED BECAUSE OF UNK NO OF VC/NVA IN HLZ, TM & AFT RESC SA/AW FIRE, RETN SAME WITH UNK RES.
4. EXTRACT RECORD I P-3-1 AT 071820H VIC 201296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 070930H: AS AFT APPROACHED HLZ WHICH HAD BEEN PREPARED WITH NA RINE FIXED WING, TM & AFT RESC SA/AW FIRE, OBSRD 3 VC/NVA WITH SHORTS GREEN UTILITY JA, KETS, AW & 1 WITH A STEEL POT TYPE HEMLT. TM & AFT OTN SA/AW .50 CAL MG FIRE WITH UNK RES. TM OTN TO CO A R-'A.
2. RECORD I F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 071600H: AS POINT HA N EVAC INTO A VC/NVA BUNKER/HOOCHE COMPLEX VIC ZC123566 HE DETECTED AN UNK TYPE BOOBY TRAP RES IN 1 USMC WIA (EVAC). DIMENSIONS OF BUNKERS AND HOOCHE S AS FOLLOWS: 3 BUNKERS 15X15 REIN WITH LOGS AND DIRT, 1 20X20 FOOT BUNK R REIN WITH LOGS AND DIRT, 1 HOOCHE STRAW, AND 1 PCS HEAD. TM RECD 8A/6W AND GREN FIRE FROM ECT IO VC/NVA. TM RTN SAME WITH UNK RES.
      TM EVAC WIA, NVD TO R12 AND WAS HOISTED OUT WITHOUT INCIDENT.
   b. 071530H: TM FOUND A WELL USED TRAIL VIC ZC059985. EST 5 FOOT WIRE. TM ALSO FOUND 4 HATS ON TRL & PCS PUNJIB STICKS SAME VIC.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC YD8502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. COVER TIME C-1-1 VIC YC9587 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   7. DESK WORK F-6 VIC ZC0598 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 080730H VIC YC8950 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. STONE PIT F-5 AT 090730H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
CONFIDENTIAL

1. VITAL STEW F-4 AT 080600H VIC XD9652 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 090730H VIC XD9099 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 090800H VIC XD9686 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY Recap: CONTINUE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 070001H-072400H AUG 68
NONE

GP-4

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF 2-45J

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST NAW (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR REGT
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT
CO, FIRST FAG
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (R L) SITUATION.REPORT #221 080000H TO 082400H AUG 68

I. MIU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRCTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE VH-1F GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. THE INSERTION OF DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 WAS ABORTED DUE TO CHANGE IN
   METHOD OF INSERTION. TF IS RESCHEDULED FOR 10 AUG 68.
2. EXTRACT VEAL STEW P-4 AT 080830H VIC XD6502 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC XD9299 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. R-CORD II F-3-2 VIC XD9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. LEECH LAYT C-1-2 VIC XD5496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. FOBUL CANK E-2 VIC XD9296 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC XD5555 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. DECK WORK F-6 VIC XD0696 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

1ST MAR DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 090730H VIC YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5 AT 090830H VIC YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 100730H VIC YC9386 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 100830H VIC YC9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 100830H VIC AT8396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 090800H VIC YC9099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-3-1 AT 090900H VIC YC9666 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (R IN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

BEGINNING O

TERMINATE O

CONTINUE O

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (NEAR AREA) 080000H-082100H AUG 68

NOTE #1. FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 4 MAN DIVING TN TO CHECK THE FOLLOWING DRIFS: NONG VIC YD92703, TROU VIC YD92806, AND LANG CO VIC AT83696. TN RTH WITH NEG RES.

GP-4

ET

2.
FROM: CO, TF X-RA Y

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR RCT

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR R CT

CO, FIRST FAC

CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

ST

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #222 090001H TO 092400H

ARG 68

1. PHU BAI-15

A. DESCRIPTIONS & EXTRACIONS (3 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE HJ-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP G-3-1 AT 090900H VICT YD8305 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 091020H VICT YD8301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. EXTRACT COTTON G-1-1 AT 090920H VICT XD9785 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT CROCHET G-3-2 AT 091030H VICT XD9999 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DESK WORK F-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 091145H: TM OBSR 4 VCS (2 MEN & 2 WOMEN) TALKING & MOVING ON ROAD VICT ZG63976. MIXED CLOTHING & COOLIE HATS, WOOD CART, 4 AXES & 1 U.S. TYPE METAL CABINET. TM CAPTURED SAME, EXTRACTED THE 4 VCS TO 1ST FORCE RECON CO AREA. CO TURNED 4 VCS OVER TO 3RD TDT.
CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. FLAG DIP C-1-1 VIC XD8305 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. STONE PIT F-5 VIC XD8301 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC XC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC XC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   5. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC XC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   6. DESK WORK F-6 VIC ZC0797 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. DATE PAIN C-4-2 AT 100730H "HAVEN": UL XC9289, LR XC9586 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 100800H "HAVEN": UL XD9700, LR ZC0198 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. ACHILLES C-2-2 AT 100830H "HAVEN": UL AT8199, LR AT8596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRAC TIONS
   1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 110730H "HAVEN": UL ZC0599, LR ZC0896 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS
   NONE

3ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY Recap:
   BEGIN            0
   TERMINATE        0
   CONTINUE          0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 090000H-092400H AUG 68
   NONE

GP-3

DT
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (RECM)
INFG: CO, FIRST MAR (C-3)
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT
CO, FIRST FAG
CO, FIRST BN (RECM)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RECM) SITUATION REPORT #223 100001H TO 102400H
AUG 69

1. MUC DAL-75

A. INSERTIONS & INSTRUCTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS
UTILIZED)

1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 101000H VIX YQ936 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. INSERT DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 101100H VIX YQ900(TRUCK/FOOT) IN SUP
OF HOUSTON

3. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 100900H VIX YQ936 ABORTED DUE TO EN ACTIVITY
ON HL Z. TM IS RESCHEDULED FOR 11 AUG 69. IN SUP OF HOUSTON.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 100900H: WHILE INSERTING TM & CH-46 REGD 3A/6N FIRE VIX YG93868,
INS. TM WAS ABORTED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5 VIX YD9502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FLAG ELF C-4-1 VIX YD9404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. RECORD II F-3-2 VIX YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIX YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. RIDGE CAGE R-2 VIX YG9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MAR DIV 2100h (9/8)
6. DESK WORK E-6 VIC 200797 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. AMILLO 0-2-1 VIC A2376 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

8. DUBLIN CITY 0-2-2 VIC Y39900 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED DEPOT ACTIONS

1. RECORD E-3-1 AT 110730H "HAVEN": UL Y09398, LR Y09596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DATE PALM 0-4-2 AT 110930H "HAVEN": UL Y09299, LR Y09586 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. MAILE ANJ C-3-2 AT 110900H "HAVEN": UL Z14099, LR Z1396(Foot) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRAVATIONS

1. RECORD II E-3-2 AT 110800H "HAVEN": UL Y09398, LR Y09596 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DESK WORK E-6 AT 110900H "HAVEN": UL 200599, LR 200896 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STING RAY RECON COMMENCE: 0

TERMINATE: 0

CONTINUE: 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (RAER AREA) 100001H - 102400H AUG 69

NONE

CP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN) 
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (0-3) 
CO, FIRST MAR RECON 
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR RECON 
CO, FIRST FAC 
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN) 

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #224 110000H TO 112400H AUG 68

I. PHU BAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1B MARINES' SUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
1. INSERT RECORD E-3-1 AT 110730H VIC YO9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT MARINE ANN C-3-2 AT 110800H VIC ZO1299 (FOOT) IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT DTD PLM C-4-2 AT 110900H VIC YO9288 ABORTED DUE TO ENEMY ACTIVITY. TM RESCHEDULED INSERT 120930H AUG 68.
4. EXTRACTION RECORD II E-3-2 AT 110800H VIC YO9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACTION DISK WORK E-6 AT 110830H VIC ZOE077 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACTION DUBLIN CITY G-2-2 AT 110900H VIC ZD0202 (THEAT) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

9. DUBLIN CITY G-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

(a) (F.T.) 101500H TM, REIN WITH ONE INF PLT, WHILE ATTEMPTING TO INSERT BY FOOT, OBSR A TOTAL OF 50 TO 60 NVA AT VIC YD99602.
IN WORN DARK GREEN & TAN UNIFORMS WITH NVA HELMETS. ALL WE HAD SA & AU, NO GIS OBVR. TM & INF PLT SET IN DEFENSIVE POS.
WINTER & UTILIZED SUPPORTING ARMS CONSISTING OF 81MM MORTARS.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

131 SRA, 173M, GUNS, GUNSHIPS & 4 FLIGHTS OF FIXED WING TH AND 
SF 2106 MARKED UP WITH REACTIONARY FIRE. ALL UNITS MOVED TO 
VIC 2D02022 WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. RESULTS: 66KPNZ0Y 
CASUALTIES, 4M CASUALTIES. 1 NVA KIA (CONF) BY AIR, 75 NVA KIA (PROB) 
BY AIR, 4 NVA KIA (CONF) BY SAA.

2. DATE: PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

& 110900H TM & CH-46 REED SA/AV FIRE ON APPROACH & IN HLZ AT 
VIC Y092396, INSERT ABORTED.

C. PARTICULARS

1. STONE HAT F-5 VIC Y06502 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. FLAG HEP C-4-1 VIC Y08404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. BUCKSHAR C-3-1 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. LUNCH HEP C-1-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. FUDGE CASE C-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

6. CHILES C-2-1 VIC Y09297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

7. HARE AAR C-3-2 VIC Y10299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. HAMMED INSULATORS

1. VIAL STEW F-4 AT 120730H "HAVEN": UL Y08604, LR Y08901 IN SUP OF 
HOUSTON

2. COFEE TIME C-1-1 AT 120300H "HAVEN": UL Y09102, LR Y09499 IN SUP OF 
HOUSTON

3. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 120830H "HAVEN": UL Y09800, LR Y09097 IN SUP OF 
HOUSTON

4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 120300H "HAVEN": UL Y09297, LR Y09994 IN SUP OF 
HOUSTON

E. HAMMED EXTRUSIONS

1. FLAG HEP C-4-1 AT 130830H "HAVEN": UL Y08306, LR Y08904 IN SUP OF 
HOUSTON

2. STONE HAT F-5 AT 130900H "HAVEN": UL Y08306, LR Y08601 IN SUP OF 
HOUSTON

1ST MARDIV 2106/4 (9/67)
STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (HEIM) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: CONTINUE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (HEIM) (REAR AREA) 110001H - 112400H AUG 68

NONE

GR-4

HT
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF L-RAY

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REGT

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT

CO, FIRST FAD

CO, FIRST RECCE BR

CONFIDENTIAL

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #225 120001H TO 122400H 2NO 68

1. PHO RAL-36

A. TAKENOCES & EXTRACIONS (2 MARINES CH-46D's & 2 MARINES ON-16 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. FIRE 6X RATE FIRE C-4-3 AT 120730H VIC 261730 IN SUP OF HUSTON

2. DEPLOY COVER TEP C-1-L AT 120800H VINC YD202 IN SUP OF HUSTON

3. DEPLOY GUNSHIP C-2-S AT 120800 HQ 254999 IN SUP OF HUSTON

4. DEPLOY GUNSHIP C-2-S AT 121600 HQ 254999 IN SUP OF HUSTON

5. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-3 AT 121630H VINC AT8390 IN SUP OF HUSTON

B. SIGHTING'S & CONTACTS

1. CONTACT C-2-S IN SUP OF HUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1223202

2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 121350H: WHILE APPROACHING HIZ VIC TLC91993 CH-46D AND
IN REC 1240 + CAL AND .50 CAL FIRE FROM SE, HELI SAT DOWN IN
HIZ AND HIZ HIZ HIZ VOLUME SA/AW FIRE AND MACHINE GUN FIRE. IN
AND CH-46D RIV FIRE RES IN THE VC/NAV KIA, WITH ONE USING VIA
(SVAC). HSN WAS ABORTED AND RESCHEDULED FOR 140730H.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. LUNCH CAFE C-1-2 VIC TLC9455 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. PUB CAFE F-2 VIC TLC9455 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD I F-2-1 VIC TLC9455 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FLAG H SP C-4-1 AT VIC TED804 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VITAL SNAKE F-4 VIC TED662 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. STONE PIT F-5 VIC TED602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. COTTON FIRE C-1-1 VIC TED202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. PEAR PATH C-1-2 VIC TED755 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. RA 608 AND C-5-2 THE 291299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS

1. COMMAND S-5-2 AT 140730H "HIT" TLC9455-MA 000956 IN SUP
OF HOUSTON
2. CROCKET C-3-1 AT 140730H "HIT" TLC9455-MA 05092 IN SUP
OF HOUSTON

E. REQUESTED INSTRUCTIONS

1. SHIP THE C-5-2 AT LEOCEA "HIT" TLC9455-MA 00092 IN SUP OF
HOUSTON
2. SHIP Homs S-5-2 AT LEOCEA "HIT" TLC9455-MA 00092 IN SUP OF
HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL
STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 120001H-122400H AUG 68

NONE

CP-4

PF
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM CO, TF X-RAY  140100Z AUG 68

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR RAM
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REINF
CO, FIRST FAO
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #29, 1300H TO 132400H AUG 68

1. PHU BAI-15
   a. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE PHM-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
      1. RECORD II F-3-2 INSERT DESCHEDULED 14 AUG 68 DUE TO FRIENDLY IN "HAVEN" IN SEP OF HOUSTON
      2. EXTRACT SHORT P1-1 AT 130600H VIC YD8502 IN SEP OF HOUSTON
      3. CONTACT FLAGSHIP G-4-1 AT 132050H VIC YD8404 IN SEP OF HOUSTON
   b. RESURGENCE & CONTINGENCIES
      4. FLUSH DEP 0-4-1 IN SEP OF HOUSTON
      5. (L-E) 101600H; TN FOUND 5 GRAVES AT VIC YD846045
         INVESTIGATION REVEALED 5 NVA KIA (CONF).  
   2. JOLIET CITY G-2-2 IN SEP OF HOUSTON
      a. (L-E) 102000H; ADDED TO CONTACT REPORT 2 NVA KIA (CONF) BY 3A.
      b. MULTIPLE G-3-2 IN SEP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL
C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. LAUNCH WEAP C-1-2 VIC W9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. PODOS CAGE F-2 VIC 109496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. RECORD I F-3-1 VIC W9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. VELAS SHEL F-4 VIC X9702 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. COFFEE TIME C-1-1 VIC V9301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC Z9035 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   7. MAILE ANN C-3-2 VIC Z0197 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS
   1. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 141600H "HAVEN" UL 20799, LR 20296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. OCHRETE C-3-1 AT 140700H "HAVEN" UL 18245, LR 18592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. DUBLIN CITY C-3-2 AT 140800H "HAVEN" UL 189600, LR 180197 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED ORTATIONS
   1. MAILE ANN C-3-2 AT 150600H "HAVEN" UL 204099, LR 204396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

SWING RAY REPORTS

NOTE
1st FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY SWING RAY REPORT

COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

IX. ACTIVITIES 1st FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (NEAR AREA) 130007H & 132400H AUG 60
   NOTE: ONCE FORCE RECON CO (RECON) HAS/Search 2 AM DIARY MED TO CHECK THE
   "CONFIDENTIAL"
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF L-8

ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (RIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)

CO, FIRST MAR REG

CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REG

CO, FIRST PAV

CO, FIRST RECON BN (RIN)

BP

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RIN) SITUATION REPORT #27, 140000Z TO 142400Z

MOB 1

I. MISSION

A. OBJECTIVES & TASKS: (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE HU-16 COWS)

1. MARINE HU-16 G-3-1 AT 140630Z VIO AR1446 IN SPT OF HOUSTON

2. MARINE HU-16 G-2-2 AT 140601Z VIO VIO1399 (FOOT) IN SPT OF HOUSTON

3. REMAIN IN G-2-2 IN SPTreneILY TO PREVENT IBE COWS IN SPT OF HOUSTON

4. MAUDEN CITY UNABLE TO CONTINUE MISSION DUE TO 5 IMP RACASALITIES

IN TASK. EXTRACTED REMAINDER OF TEAM AT 141910Z VIC VIO1399. HAD TO INSERT RED TEAM AT 1516 AND TO RESUME MAUDEN CITY'S MISSION.

B. STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS

1. UNSCRIPTED G-2-2 IN SPT OF HOUSTON

2. UNTIL ATTACH 2 VIO'S IN MORE CONFIGURES. BOTH HAD
CONFIDENTIAL

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. LUNCH MEAT C-1-2 VIC YD9456 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9456 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. RECORD F-3-1 VIC YD9456 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC YD602 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. COFFEE TIN C-3-1 VIC YD9391 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC ZC095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. MAPLE JAM C-3-2 VIC ZC1098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC ZC493 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. BLANDED INSERTIONS
1. DESK WORK F-6 AT 166800H "HAVEN"; UL YD9803, LR YD9100 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 168030H "HAVEN"; UL 229395, LR ZC1193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. BLANDED EXTRACIONS
1. MAPLE JAM C-3-2 AT 166900H "HAVEN"; UL ZC1396, LR ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW F-4 AT 166900H "HAVEN"; UL YD9040, LR YD9040 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. COFFEE TIN C-3-1 AT 166900H "HAVEN"; UL YD9402, LR ZC9492 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 166900H "HAVEN"; UL ZC0994, LR ZC0994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

S Burgess, R Brown

CONFIDENTIAL
1ST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP

COMMENC. 0
TERMINE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORGE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 1400-21H - 1424-21H AUG 68

NCR
G3-4
IN
FROM: CO, TF X-RAY
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MA W (G-3)
CO, FIRST MA R REGT
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT
CO, FIRST FAD
CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL
SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #228 150001H TO 152400H
AUG 68

I. PHU RAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRICATIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT MARINE ARM C-2-2 AT 150800H VIC 231028 IN SUP OF HU SON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. RECORD X, F-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HU SON

2. PARK CANE F-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HU SON

3. LUNCH HEAT C-1-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HU SON

4. MEAL STEW F-4 VIC YD8802 IN SUP OF HU SON

5. COFFEE TIME C-2-1 VIC YD9401 IN SUP OF HU SON

6. DRIED PAAN C-3-2 VIC 230695 IN SUP OF HU SON

7. CROCHET C-3-2, VIC AT6393 IN SUP OF HU SON
D. **PLANNED INSERTIONS**

1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 160800H HAVEN ULY6207 LR YD8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DESK WORK F-6 AT 160900H HAVEN UL YD8803 LR YD 9100 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 161000H HAVEN UL ZC0896 LR ZC1193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. **PLANNED EXTRACTIONS**

1. VEAL STEW F-4 AT 160830H HAVEN UL YD8604 LR YD8901 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. COFFEE TIME C-3-1 AT 160930H HAVEN UL YD6102 LR YD9199 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 161030H HAVEN UL ZC0597 LR ZC0994 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

**STING RAY REPORTS**

**NONE**

**1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMENCE</th>
<th>TERMINATE</th>
<th>CONTINUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 150000H-152400H AUG 68**

**NONE**

**NOTE #1:** FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DISPATCHED A 4 MAN DIVING TM TO CHECK BRIDGE AT VIC YD7622. TM WILL RTN 160900H TO CONTINUE WORK ON BRIDGE.

**OP-4:**

BY

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: TF L-PAT
ACTION: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
TO: CO, RECON BN (REIN)

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON BN (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #238 162001H TO 162400H
AUG 68

2. NEW BALLE Env

5. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46'S & 2 MARINE OH-1H GUARDSHIPS)

1. INSERT MARINE CH-46'S AT 160730H VIA RECON BN IN OPP OF

2. MARINE OH-1H AT 160730H VIA RECON BN IN OPP OF

3. INSERT OH-1H AT 160730H VIA RECON BN IN OPP OF

4. INSERT CH-46'S AT 160730H VIA RECON BN IN OPP OF

5. MARINE OH-1H AT 160730H VIA RECON BN IN OPP OF

6. INSERT OH-1H AT 160730H VIA RECON BN IN OPP OF

7. INSERT MARINE CH-46'S AT 160730H VIA RECON BN IN OPP OF

8. Thus RECON BN IN

9. ITS

10. MARINE OH-1H AT 160730H VIA RECON BN IN OPP OF

11. INSERT OH-1H AT 160730H VIA RECON BN IN OPP OF

12. MARINE CH-46'S AT 160730H VIA RECON BN IN OPP OF

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. DISARM F-4 4 VIO 18202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. DISARM 2 F-4 VIO 18304 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. DISARM 3 F-4 VIO 18404 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. RECORD F-4 F-4 VIO 18504 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. FUDGE CASE F-4 4 VIO 18604 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
7. LUGGAGE F-4 2 VIO 18704 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

A. PLANNED TAKEDOWN
NONE

B. PLANNED E J ECTIONS
NONE

STING RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) DAILY STING RAY RECAP

CONTINUE

TERMINATE

CONTINUE

EVALUATION
1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (RECON JULY) 100000 10 352842H

NONE

EVALUATION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) (RECON JULY) 100000 10 352842H

NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
FROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)
ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
INFO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV
CG, FIRST MAR (C-3)
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT
CO, FIRST MAR REGT
CO, FIRST PAG

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #230 170001H TO 172400H

AUG 1968

1. KM BU-35

   A. INVENTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

      NONE

   B. RADIOLOGY & CONTACTS

      1. UNH OF CO, 1-143 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

      2. UNH OF CO, 1-143 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   C. METAL LOCATIONS

      1. METAL LOC IN SUP OF HOUSTON

      2. METAL LOC IN SUP OF HOUSTON

      3. METAL LOC IN SUP OF HOUSTON

      4. METAL LOC IN SUP OF HOUSTON

      5. METAL LOC IN SUP OF HOUSTON

      6. METAL LOC IN SUP OF HOUSTON

      7. METAL LOC IN SUP OF HOUSTON

"CONFIDENTIAL"
D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180730H HAVEN UL YD9104 LR YD9402 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 180800H HAVEN UL YG9398 LR YG9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4 AT 180830H HAVEN UL YG9398 LR YG9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
4. STONE PIT F-5 AT 180900H HAVEN UL 231699 LR 232097 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 180800H HAVEN UL YG9398 LR YG9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. LUNCH MEAT C-2-1 AT 180830H HAVEN UL YG9398 LR YG9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 180930H HAVEN UL AT8295 LR AT8592 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FOR RESC CO (REIM)
ACTION: CO, FIRST FOR RESC BN (REIM)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV
CO, FIRST MAR BN
CO, 26 MAR BN
CO, FIRST MAR BN
CO, FIRST MAR BN
CO, FIRST MAR BN
CO, FIRST MAR BN
CO, FIRST MAR BN
CO, FIRST MAR BN
CO, FIRST MAR BN

SECTION FIRST FORCE RESC BN (REIM) SITUATION REPORT #251 180000H TO 182400H
AUG 68

I. PHU DAL-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
   (4 MARINE OH-46 & 4 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 180700H VICT 1894649 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. INSERT DATE DIP C-4-2 AT 180800H VICT 1894666 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. INSERT VEH. DIP B-3-1 AT 180900H VICT 1894666 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. INSERT GUNSHIP DIP D-2 AT 181200H VICT 1894666 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. INSERT GUNSHIP DIP B-2 AT 181300H VICT 1894666 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. INSERT GUNSHIP DIP C-3-2 AT 181600H VICT 1894666 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   7. EXTRACT GUNSHIP C-3-1 AT 181900H VICT 1894646 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   8. EXTRACT GUNSHIP B-3-1 AT 182000H VICT 2013265 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SKIPPINGS & CONTACTS
   1. BECCOMED B-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

2. Site Pat P-5-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 101300G: TM WAS INSERTED VIC 20189964. TM WAS OBSERVED
by Palmer during insertion. TM MOVED OFF ZONE AND RECEIVED
S/A FIRE AND 1 GRENADE FROM EST 2 VC/IVA. TM WORE GREY
SHT, NO COVER, NO EQUIPMENT. CARING RIFLES. TM ENGAGED
ENEMY WITH M-79, SMALL ARMS AND GRENADES. TM RETURNED TO
INSERT ZONE. HAD MOVEMENT TO E, UNK NUMBER. TM EXTRACTED,
SUCCESSFULLY. NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. UNKNOWN ENEMY
CASUALTIES.

c. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. SHORE I P-3-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DATE PALM C-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VALLEY SHM P-4-1 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. LKSWORK P-6-1 VIC YC9801 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-9-1 VIC 2018996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. MALIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. FLAT RIDGE C-4-1 VIC YC9232 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

d. FIELD INTELLIGENCE
1. TM SEEN AT P-3-1 VIC YC9496 MARCHING ON VIC YC9800 IN SUP
OF HOUSTON

e. PLANNED OPERATIONS
1. SHORE I P-3-1 AT 130000 HAYEN VIC YC9498 LR YC9596 IN SUP
OF HOUSTON

STINGRAY REPORTS

NOTE:

THE ABOVE REPORT WAS SENT TO: GEN MARTIN W. NELSON

CONFIDENTIAL
II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 1900TH TO 192400H
AUG 68

NOTE #1: A TWO MAN DIVING TEAM CONTINUES TO WORK ON BRIDGE AT VIG

WP 622.

GR-4
IT

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (RECM) 
ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (RECM) 
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV 
CO, FIRST T MAW (C-3) 
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR BN 
CO, FIRST MAR REGT 
CO, FIRST PAC 
CO, HUNDRED-FIRST AIR CAV 

SECRET FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RECM) SITUATION REPORT #232 190001H TO 192400H 
AUG 68

1. HU DAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS: (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE VH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. EXTRACT RECORD F-3-1 AT 19150OH VIC YQ9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. STONE PIR F-3-1 INSERT VIC 221639 RESCHEDULED FOR 20 AUG 68 IN 
SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 19150OH: AS CH-46D'S APPROACHED MLZ VIC YQ9496 THE MLZ 
RECD 
3/A & 4/W FIRE BTI MIL. NUMBER BL. VH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED.
NEP FRIENDLY GAS IN GAS MIL.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS:

1. VEAL BN/ E-4 VIC YQ9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2. DATE PAK C-4-2 VIC YQ9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. MILL MIP C-4-2 VIC YQ9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
CONFIDENTIAL

4. **ACHILLES C-2-1 VIG 200993 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**
5. **DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIG Y80593 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**
6. **DESKWOK R-6 VIG Y80593 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**

D. **PLANNED INSERTIONS**

1. **MARLE ANN C-3-2 200730Z; "HAVEN" UL 201398 - LR 201695 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**
2. **RECORD II C-3-2 200830Z; "HAVEN" UL Y80593 - LR Y80592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**
3. **SPILLWAY R-1 200930Z; "HAVEN" UL 200997 - LR 201294 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**

E. **PLANNED EXTRACTIONS**

1. **ACHILLES C-2-1 200800Z; "HAVEN" UL 200896 - LR 201193 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**
2. **DESKWOK R-6 200900Z; "HAVEN" UL Y80593 - LR Y8100 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**
3. **DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 201000Z; "HAVEN" UL Y8207 - Y8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON**

**STINGRAY REPORTS**

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STINGRAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. **ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 0900H TO 1900H**

NOTE #1: **A TWO-MAN DIVING TEAM CONTINUES TO WORK ON BRIDGE VIG Y67622**

NOTE #2: **A TWENTY-EIGHT-MAN REACTION FORCE EMPLOYED AS RESERVE "C" SECTOR, Y84 RAY BASE DEFENSE**

EXIV-4

1ST MA DIV 2100/4 (9/67)
A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (4 MARINE CH-46's & 4 MARINE UH-1L CUSHES UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 200730H V/C 200995 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT ACHILLES C-3-2 AT 200840H V/C 201396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT MCCH I F-3-2 AT 200900H V/C 203504 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT STONE PIT F-5 AT 200900H V/C 201698 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 200730H V/C 200901 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT MARINE COWICH C-2-2 AT 200993H V/C 190396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT DESK WORK F-6 AT 200830H V/C 190901 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
8. EXTRACT MARINE ANN C-3-2 AT 201715H V/C 201396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
9. EXTRACT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 201825H V/C 200996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SIGINTS & CONTACTS

1. SPILLWAY F-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

• MARINE V/C 200995: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

2. MARINE V/C 200901: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

3. MARINE V/C 190396: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

4. MARINE V/C 190901: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

5. MARINE V/C 201396: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

6. MARINE V/C 200996: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

7. MARINE V/C 201825: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

8. MARINE V/C 200730: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

9. MARINE V/C 200840: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

10. MARINE V/C 200993: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

11. MARINE V/C 200830: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

12. MARINE V/C 201715: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

13. MARINE V/C 201825: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

SIGINTS & CONTACTS

1. MARINE V/C 200995: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

2. MARINE V/C 200901: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

3. MARINE V/C 190396: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

4. MARINE V/C 190901: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

5. MARINE V/C 201396: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

6. MARINE V/C 200996: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

7. MARINE V/C 201825: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

8. MARINE V/C 200730: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

9. MARINE V/C 200840: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

10. MARINE V/C 200993: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

11. MARINE V/C 200830: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

12. MARINE V/C 201715: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

13. MARINE V/C 201825: 2480TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH 20TH

SIGINTS & CONTACTS
2. LABEL AIM C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

2016.0H: TM MADE CONTACT WITH 15-20 ST VC/AVA. TM ENGAGED EN WITH SA FIRE. EN REIN SA FIRE AND GREN. TM MVB TO EXTRACT HILZ AND WAS EXTRACTED. HELO RECD SA RDN FIRE DURING EX/ACT. EN FIRE GREN UTILIZED AND CAMOFLAUGHED UNIFORMS & CA RECD AK-47'S. ONE USMC WIA WITH UNK EN CASUALTIES.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT F-5 VIC YD6398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. FALCO DPI 3-4-1 VIC YD6902 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FALCO II F-3-2 VIC YD8703 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. DATE PALM C-4-2 VIC YC5590 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS

1. SPILMAX F-1 AT 200730H HAVEN UL ZC0997 LA ZC1294 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS

NONE

STING RAY REMOVED

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: GYPSUM 0

T-BRINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE HRC N VO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 200001H-202400H AUG 68

NONE

NOTE 1: 200 HAN STRG TO CONTINUE TO WORK ON HRC IN VIC YD7622.

NOTE 2: 5 TANK-E-SHK MAN REPAIR, LARGE REPAIR. 150M REPAIR AS REPAIR NOT SuPPORTABLE.

CONFIDENTIAL
FROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)  
ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON CO (REIN)  
FOR: CO, TWENTY-SIX HAR REGT  
CO, FIRST FAB  
69, HUNDRED-FIRST AIR CAV  

CONFIDENTIAL  

SECTION FIRST FORC REC RECON O (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #224, 210001H TO 211000H AUG 68  

I. PHU RA X-15  

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46-D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E UNSHIPS UTILIZED)  

1. INSERT SPILLWAY P-1 AT 210635H VIC 2C1056 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  

1. STORE PIT P-5 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  

2. 211540: VIC 2C106437 IN OBSR 1 VC/NAVA W/ GARBERE REPL.  

NO ACTION TAKEN.  

2. 210604: VIC 2C1056 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  

a. 211630: VIC 2C1056 IN OBSR 1 VC/NAVA W/ NAVA NA "N" ON TAL. TM UTILIZED ARRT W/OUTSTANDING COMPARATION OF TARGET W/ UNK RECS.  

b. 211632: VIC 2C100336 IN OBSR 3 VC/NAVA NA "S" ON TAL  

W/2474'S PLANS AND GREEN UTILITIES. TM ENGAGED IN W/SA/AV FIRE. TRIP W/ PLUNGED AREA AND FOUND 2475 ON TRIP'S TRACKS AND AND 1 FR. SABLES. TM UTILIZED 2 MARINE UH-1E UNSHIPS AS COUNTER AND NIP O/P OF CONTACT AREA.  

CONFIDENTIAL
C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. DATE PAIN C-4-2 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. VEAL STEW P-4 VIC YD9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. FLAG DIP C-4-1 VIC YD9203 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPILLAY P-1 VIC 2C1096 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. STONE PIT P-5 VIC 2C1798 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. RECOD II P-3-2 VIC YD8604 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PlANNED INSERTIONS
1. MABLE ANN C-3-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON & 22072CH UJ YD9104 LR YD9402
   IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PlANNED EXTRAC TIONS
1. FIA O DIP C-4-1 AT 22080CH HAVEN UJ YD9204 LR YD9402 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (BEAC AREA) 230000H- 232400H AND 60

NONE

NOW 1818 I AM CONTINUED TO WORK ON FOG VIC YD7622.

CP
BT

1ST MARDIV 2100/4-1 (8/67)
2. GROCHET C-3-1 AT 230900H "HAVEN"; UL 200300, LR 200697 IN SUP
    OP HOUSTON

3. RECORD I N-3-1 AT 240600H "HAVEN"; UL YD9000, LR YD9498 IN SUP
    OP HOUSTON

II. PLANNED INTERVENTIONS

1. RECORD II N-3-2 AT 240800H "HAVEN"; UL YD8505, LR YD8602 IN
    SUP OP HOUSTON

2. STONE FET N-3 AT 240900H "HAVEN"; UL 201697, LR 222097 IN SUP
    OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 220001H TO 222400H

AUG 68

NOTE #4: TWO MAN RECON TM CONTINUE TO WORK ON BRIDGE VIC YD7622.

--4

BT

2
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RECN)
ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (RECN)

TO: CO, FIRST RECON CO (RECN)

1. VRD 130-15

a. KINECTIC & INTRACTIONS (2 MARINE OH-450'S & 2 OH-16 SHIPS UTILIZED)

1. KINTER DUNK CABLE 3-2 AT 230730H VTC X99301 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT CABLE 3-3-1 AT 230930H VTC X99539 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. KINTER DUNK CABLE 3-2 AT 231230H VTC X99931 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

b. UNNECESSARY & CONTACTS

1. FOGS CABLE 4-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. REVENUES: VTC X998305. MADE CONTACT WITH MRT 20-20 VC/HTA.

b. MRT MADE VC/HTA, GREW UNSEALED, FELL UNSEALED, AND CARRIED ON-200.

2. VRD 20-12, 1-79. MARINE FIXED WING AND HELICOPTER UTILIZED

3. KIMPORT MEDICAL CONTACT. MADE CONTACT IN MRT 20-20 VC/HTA.

4. 2 VRD S/V HTA EX 4A.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. VIAL STEW C-1 VTC XCY6GN IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. WAVE PATH C-1-2 VTC XCY6GN IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VIAL KIT 1-2 VTC XCY6GN IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPITFIRE D-3 VTC XCY6GN IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. VIAL 1N X C-3-2 VTC XCY6GN IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. G-BOAT C-3-3 VTC XCY6GN IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. RECORD E P-3-2 VTC XCY6GN IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. MAINLAND INVERNADO

1. RECORD E P-3-1 AT 2007CH HAVEN UL XCY6GN, LR XCY498 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD E P-3-2 AT 2400CH HAVEN UL XCY565, LR XCY662 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. SPITFIRE D-5 AT 2400CH HAVEN UL XCY599, LR XCY207 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. SPITFIRE D-7 AT 2400CH HAVEN UL XCY597, LR XCY209 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

TOTAL PATROL LOCATIONS

0

FOR GAME SOUTH GD: (SOUTH) STEAM FLY RECORD: CONTESTE 0

CONTESTE 0

CONTESTE 0

CONTESTE 0

RECOMMEND FLY RECORD TO CONTINUE TO CHECK DUG VTC XCY662.

OPR.
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FORCE RECON BN (REINF)  
TO: SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIM)  
ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REINF)  
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIM)  
CG, FIRST MAW (2-3)  
CG, TWENTY-SIX MAR REGT  
CG, HUNDRED FIRST AIR GAV  
CG, FIRST FAD  
RT  
CONFIDENTIAL  
SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIM) SITUATION REPORT #27 240000H TO 242400H  
AUG 68  
1. PHU DAL-15  
A. DISPOSITION & EXTRAC TIONS  
2 MARINE OH-46D'S & 2 MARINE SH-2F ONSHIPS  
1. INSERT RECORD I P-3-1 AT 240730H VAC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  
2. EXTRACT SICKLE P-5-1 AT 240419H VAC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  
3. EXTRACT SPILLWAY P-1 AT 240630H VAC Y09996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  
B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
1. CROSSER C-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  
2. 241200H: VAC 20049999. TM HEARD MOVEMENT OF EST 4 VC/IVA  
MOVING EAST OF TM'S POSITION. TM UTILIZED MARINE ARTY  
W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. MOVEMENT STOPPED.  
C. PATROL LOCATIONS  
1. VEL SET Y-4-1 VAC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  
2. DATE PALI C-4-2 VAC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  
3. CROSSER C-3-1 VAC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  

CONFIDENTIAL
4. RECORD II F-3-2 VIO YD8504 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
5. MARBLE ANU C-3-2 VIO 20196 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. RECORD I F-3-1 VIO YD9998 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSPECTIONS
1. FUDGE CAKE F-2-4 AT 250730H "HAVE": UL YD8503; LR YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
2. ARACHNIDS C-3-1 AT 250830H "HAVE": UL 201900; LR 203197 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. RECORD II F-3-2 AT 250730H "HAVE": UL YD8503; LR YD8802 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REDA) STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REDA) (REAR AREA) 240000H TO 242400H
ATT 68

NOTE #1: SIX MAN DIVING HM CONTINUES TO WORK ON BRIDGE VIO YD7622.

NOTE #2: DOUGLAS C-2-2 UTILIZED AS HIZ SECURITY FOR SURVEY TEAM INVESTIGATING ROCKET LAUNCH SITE.

CP=4
DT
ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN) SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)  
INFO: CO, FIRST MAN (G-3)  
CO, TWENTY-SIXTH MAR REGT  
CO, FIRST FAD  
CO, FIRST AIR CAV  

BY  
CONFIDENTIAL  

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #238 250001H TO 252400H AUG 66  

I. PHU BAI-15  

A. INSERTIONS & Extractions (2 MARINE CH-54D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)  
   1. INSERT ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 250630H VICT VIC ZG7099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  
   2. EXTRACT RECORD I F-3-2 AT 250750H VICT VIC YD850L IN SUP OF HOUSTON  
   3. EXTRACT RECORD I F-3-1 AT 251835H VICT VIC YG2968 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS  
   1. RECORD I F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON  
      a. 251530H VICT VIC YG28908 TM MADE CONTACT W/APPROX 20 VC/AVN. EN  
         WAS ESTABLISHING BASE CAMP. EN & TM EXCHANGED SA/SAW FIRE. EN FIRED  
         2 & 6 OF AREA. TM PURSUED EN PHYSICALLY & BY FIRE. EN ATTEMPTED TO  
         ENCIRCLE TM. TM & EN AGAIN EXCHANGED SA/SAW FIRE. EN THREW GREN.  
         MARINE GUNSHIPS ON STATION MADE RET & STRAFFING ROUNDS; ALSO UTILIZED  
         TWO (2) FLIGHTS OF MARINE FIXED WING; ALL W/OUTSTANDING COVERAGE.  
         BESIDE, NEG USING GAS. ONE (1) VC/AVN KIA BY SA. EN WORE GREN UTILITIES  
         AND MIXED CIVILIAN CLOTHING. EN ARMED W/40-MM. TM SUCCESSFULLY TREND  
         AT 251930H.  

CONFIDENTIAL
a. 25/4/68: VIC ZC0926 IN DUG OUT AREA THAT HAD BEEN DUG UP; AREA APPEARED TO BE POSSIBLE MORTAR SITE. AREA APPROX ONE (1) WEEK OLD. TM FOUND ONE (1) DESTROYED BUNKER APPROX 50M NORTH OF DUG OUT AREA. BUNKER WAS APPROX 15FT LONG, 8FT WIDE, & 15FT DEEP.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. VEAL ST. W F-4 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. DATE PAIN C-4-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC ZC0596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. MABLE ANN C-3-2 VIC ZC1496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC ZC2096 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 AT 260730CH HAVEN UL YC9396 LR YC9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. DESK WORK P-6 AT 260800CH HAVEN UL YD9396 LR YC9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. FUDGE CAKE F-2 AT 260900CH HAVEN UL YD9104 LR YD9402 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
   1. VEAL ST. W F-4 AT 260730CH HAVEN UL YD9396 LR YC9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. DATE PAIN C-4-2 AT 260800CH HAVEN UL YC9396 LR YC9596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. MABLE ANN C-3-2 AT 260930CH HAVEN UL ZC1396 LR ZC1695 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RAIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II.
II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 2100/4-252400H AUG 68

NOTE/1: SEVEN MAN DIVING TM CONTINUES TO WORK ON HRG VWC XD7622.

NOTE/2: THIRTEEN MAN NIGHT AMBUSH UTILIZED IN SECTOR "C" PHU RAI BASE DEFENSE.

CP-4

BT
CONFLICT

FROM: CO, FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) 2612-34
ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN) 2612-34
INFO: CO, FIRST BN (REIN) 2612-34
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR REINF 2612-34
CO, HUNDRED-FIRST AIR CAV 2612-34
CO, FIRST PAV 2612-34

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #239 260001H TO 262400H
AUG 68
L. PHU BAL-73

A. INSERTIONS & Extractions (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS)

1. INSERT DUBLIN CITY 0-2-2 AT 260730H VIC Y09448 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT DESHARK 1-6-1 AT 260800H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT PUDDLE CAKE 2-2-1 AT 260900H VIC Y19292 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. EXTRACT YEL WEL 2-4-1 AT 260730H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT DATE PALM 0-4-2 AT 260900H VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT MARBLE AVE 0-3-2 AT 260930H VIC 201356 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SECURITY & CONTACTS

1. RECORD I F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

   a. (L.E.) 261234H VIC Y092998. AS TM WAS BEING EXTRACTED
      TM SAW AN OBSERVATION TOWER IN VC/AVA BASE CAMP. TOWER WAS
      HIGH ENOUGH TO OBSERVE PHU BAL BASE CAMP. TOWER WAS CONCEAL-
      ED FROM AIR IN CANOPY AND ..................................
2. RECORD I F-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
CONFIDENTIAL

2640THU VIC YP23037. PATROL LEADER WITH RECORD I ACCOMPANIED MARINE HL-15 GUNSHIPS IN ORDER TO PINPOINT VQ/HVA BASE CAMP AND OBSERVATION TOWER FROM AIR. MARINE HL-15 GUNSHIP CONTROLLED MARINE FIXED WING ATTACK WITH OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. TARGET 60% DESTROYED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. FUDGE CAV 2-3-1 VIC YP2302 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. DUBLIN CITY C-3-2 VIC YP2496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. DUBLIN T-3-1 VIC YP2496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. CROCHET C-3-1 VIC YP2599 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC AT2099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 27073H "HAVEN"; UL 200999; LR 231296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. RECORD I F-3-1 AT 27063H "HAVEN"; UL 231699; LR 231996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACIONS

1. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 270500H "HAVEN"; UL 2000300; LR 200697 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REG II) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REG II) (REAR AREA) 260001H TO 262400H

AUG 68

NOTE #1 TWO THIRTEEN MAN NIGHT AMBUS UTILIZED IN SECTOR "C", PHU DAL BASE

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)  
TO: CO, FIRST RECON Bn (REIN)  
INFO: CO, FIRST MAW (G-3)  
CO, TWENTY-SIX MAR RECT  
CO, HUNDRED-FIRST AIR CAV  
CO, FIRST FAC

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #240 2700H-272400H AUG 68

I. RUU BAI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS (2 MARINE OH-47's & 2 OH-13's SHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FLAG DIP 0-4-1 AT 2700H VIC 200997 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

2. INSERT RECORDS 1 A-3-1 AT 270900H VIC 201696 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

3. EXTRACT CROCHET 0-3-1 AT 270930H VIC 200998 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT RECORDS 1 A-3-1 AT 271930H VIC 201696 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

DUE TO INJURY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

B. INSERTIONS & CONTACTS

1. RECORD 1 A-3-1 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

   a. 272030H-271930H: VIC 201696. TM FOUND ONE ENEMY CONSTRUCTED HOOG; 20FT X 7FT X 8FT. INSIDE HOOG WAS APPROX. TWO TONS OF RICE; ONE CHICOM TYPE 53 CARBINE, TWO CHICOM GRENADES, ONE UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE. INT RELATION FORCE WAS SENT TO COLLECT RICE. TM WAS AWAITING INF WHEN TM RECEIVED INCOMING A/W FIRE FROM GRENADE. TM RETURNED FIRE IN FIRED AREA. MEMBER OF VC/HVA Unit. TM LINKED UP W/INF. TM SUCCESSFULLY EXTRACTED

RES: ONE USING VCA (MINOR); WIL DV GAS; UNK TYPE EXPLOSIVE DEVICE WAS CONDEMNED OF PLASTIC TYPE EXPLOSIVE - NO THER SBS.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. DESKWORK R-6 VIC YQ9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. HULLIN CITY C-3-2 VIC YQ9496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. HUDDEMADE R-2 VIC TD9202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. FALG BIIP C-4-1 VIC 201097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. ACHILLES C-2-1 VIC 202099 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. SPILLWAY R-1 AT 1907Z "HAVEN"; UL-201900; LR AT6197 IN SUP-OF-HOU
2. STONE PIT R-5 AT 2008Z "HAVEN"; UL 200696; LR 200993 IN SUP-OF-HOU

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. ACHILLES C-2-1 AT 200800Z "HAVEN"; UL 201900; LR AT6197 IN SUP-OF-HOU

STING RAY REPORTS:
NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) STING RAY RECAP:
COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON (REIN)(REAR AREA) 270001 TO 272400 AND 69

NOTE #1: FOUR MAN DIVING TM CONTINUED TO WORK ON BRIDGE VIC TD7621.

NOTE #2: TWO THIRTEEN MAN AMBUSHES UTILIZED IN SECTOR "C" PHU BAI BASE
DEFENSE.

GP-4
RM

CONFIDENTIAL
FROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)  
TO: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)  
INFO: CO, TENTH MARDIV STAR MAIN  
CO, FIRST FAD  
CO, FIRST AIR CAV  

CONFIDENTIAL  

SECTION FIRST PLACE FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 2911 280900H TO 292000H  

1. PKR RQS/PKRS  
   a) ASSIGNED & EXPECTATIONS  
   b) ASSIGNED & EXPECTATIONS  
   c) RECON PLANS & TACTICS  
      1. ENTER TASK IN SUB OF MISSION  
         a) OPERATIONS DN'G RED COMMAND TO SEND TWO MILITARY AND  
            ONE CONSTRUCTION TO GATHER JOINT MILITARY BUILDING, WEAPONS  
            TO GATHER RQS.  
         b) BATTERY OPERATIONS  
         c) BATTERY OPERATIONS  

CONFIDENTIAL  

DECLASSIFIED
D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. SPELLMAN F-1 at 23073CH HAVEN UL ZC1900, LR AT6197 in SUP OF HOUSTON
2. STONE PIT F-5 at 23080CH HAVEN UL ZC0696, LR ZC0993 in SUP OF HOUSTON
3. VEAL STEW F-4 at 23073CH HAVEN UL ZC1397, LR ZC1694 in SUP OF HOUSTON
4. RECORD XI P-3-2 at 23080CH HAVEN UL AT6198, LR AT8195 in SUP OF HOUSTON

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. ACHILLES C-2-1 at 23073CH HAVEN UL ZC1900, LR AT8197 in SUP OF HOUSTON
2. JUDGE CAKE F-3 at 23083CH HAVEN UL X000, LR YD0462 in SUP OF HOUSTON

STING RAY REPORTS

NOTE

IX. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO 35TM (REAR AREA) 230000H-232400H AUG 68

FOUR MAN DETAIL CONTINUED TO WORK 01H HR VSC 203092.

00-4

71
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FORC REC CO (REIN) Eugene M. Minnith
TO: CO, FIRST REC IN (REIN) Section First FORC REC CO (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST NAV (G-3)
CO, TWENTY-SIXTH MAR REIN
CO, FIRST PAV
CO, HUNDRED FIRST AIR CAV

CONFDENTIAL
SECTION FIRST FORC REC CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #242 2300H TO 2300H
AUG 69

1. PHU BAL-15

A. DESCRIPTIONS & EXTRACTIONS: 2 MARINE CH-54D'S & 2 MARINE AH-1E GUNSHIPS

2. INSERT SPILLWAY F-1 AT 230918H VIC 220299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

3. INSERT SPARE F-1 AT 230918H VIC 220299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. EXTRACT ARMY 4-2-1 AT 230918H VIC 220299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

5. SUPPORT

6. TACTICAL LOCATIONS

7. SPILLWAY F-1 VIC 230918 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

8. SUPPORT F-1 AT 230918H VIC 220299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

9. EXTRACT ARMY 4-2-1 AT 230918H VIC 220299 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

10. FLAG DIP 4-2-1 VIC 230918 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

2. VEL STE: F-4 AT 0000 H "HAVEN": UL 201397; LR 201694 IN SUP
OF HOUSTON

2. PLANNED EXTRACIONS
NONE

3. MED RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORC Recon Co (REIN) SPING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 0

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 0900H TO 2240H

NOTE #1: THREE MAN DIVING TM CONTINUED TO WORK ON BRIDGE VIO X-7622

CR-4

AT
CONFIDENTIAL

PHU BAI-35

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRCTIONS (2 MARINE CH-46'S & 2 MARINE MH-13 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT RECORD II F-3-2 AT 300730H VIC AT639668 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. INSERT VEAL STEW F-4 AT 300800H VIC ZC149668 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   NONE

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. RECORD II F-3-2 VIC AT6396 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   2. SPILLWAY F-4 VIC ZC2098 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   3. VEAL STEW F-4 VIC ZC1596 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   4. FLAG DIP C-1-1 VIC ZC1098 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   5. STONE PIT F-5 VIC ZC0695 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   6. FUDGE CAKE F-2 VIC YD9202 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   7. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   8. DESK WORK F-6 VIC YC9496 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

CONFIDENTIAL

1ST MARDIV 2100/4 (9/67)
CONFIDENTIAL

PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. HOOKED A D-3-2 AT 31032CH HAVEN UL YD9000, LR YD9196 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. HABIL AND C-3-2 AT 33082CH HAVEN UL YD8890, LR YD9287 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. CROCHET C-3-1 AT 31082CH HAVEN UL YD9104, LR YD9402 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 31090CH HAVEN UL ZC1099, LR ZC1396 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

PLANNED EXTRCTIONS

1. FLAG DIP C-4-1 AT 31093CH HAVEN UL ZC0999, LR ZC1296 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. MUDGE CASE F-2 AT 31100CH HAVEN UL YD9204, LR YD9402 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0

TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 0

ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 30000HR-302400H AUG 68

NOTE/1: TWO MAN DIVING TM CONTINUED TO WORK ON BRG VIC YD7622.
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN)
ACTION: CO, FIRST RECON BN (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAW (C-5)
CO, TWENTY-SIXTH MAR BN
CO, FIRST FAB
CO, HUNDRED-FIRST AIR GAV

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #244 31000H TO 312400H AUG 68

I. HU 50L-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS (2 MARINE CH-46D'S & 2 MARINE UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
1. INSERT RECEIVED DE 3-1 AT 310000H VIC Y09402 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
2. INSERT CRECHE C-3-1 AT 310000H VIC Y09405 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
3. INSERT MARBLE C-3-2 AT 310000H VIC Y09404 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
4. INSERT DATE PALM C-4-3 AT 310000H VIC 201097 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. EXTRACT SIRIUS DE 3-4-1 AT 310000H VIC 201098 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. EXTRACT FLYING CAKE F-2 AT 310000H VIC Y09202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT DATE PALM C-4-2 AT 310000H VIC 201097 (JRO TO ENEMY
ACTIVITY) IN SUP OF HOUSTON

B. SHOOTINGS & CONTACTS
1. DATE PALM C-4-2 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. YUTTLE: VIC 2010997. TM MADE CONTACT WITH A VIET/NVA. TM
FELT ON ET. WE FIRED AREA SHRAPNEL ONE KIA. WE WORE SMALL SHIRTS
AND SHORTS NO HEADGEAR. TM CAPTURED ONE SAS & ASSORTED PHOTOS
2. CONTACTS. WE FIRED AT A CA KIA. WE RETURNED FIRE.

7TH COM 2110/2 (4/68)
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM ESTIMATED To VC/NVA. MARINE OH-1E GUNSHIPS ON STATION
AND MARINE FIXED-WING WERE UTILIZED W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
TM WAS EXTRACTED WITHOUT FURTHER INCIDENT. NMG USING CASUALTIES. PHOTOS & DOCUMENTS FORWARDED TO 26TH MARINES 9-2.

2. RECORD I R-3-1 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   a. 311340L VIC Y0931987. TM HEARD ESTIMATED To VC/NVA. TM
      MOVED AWAY FROM EN POSITION & CALLED FIRE MISSION. MARINE
      ARTY UTILIZED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS COULD
      NOT BE OBSERVED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS:
   1. DESKWORK P-6 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2. DUBLIN CITY C-2-2 VIC Y09496 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   3. RECORD I R-3-1 VIC Y09398 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4. MARLE ANN C-3-2 VIC Y09988 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5. SHORE PILE 9-3 VIC Z00592 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   6. CHICKEN C-3-2 VIC Y09202 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   7. BEAMAN P-2 VIC Z02230 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   8. VENETIAN P-4 VIC Z1495 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   9. RECORD XX R-3-2 VIC AT9297 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   NONE

E. PLANNED EXTRAC TIONS
   NONE

TASK RAY REPORTS
   NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (RECON) TASK Ray REPORTS COMMENCE 0

DECLASSIFIED
II. Activities First Force Recon Co (Rein)(Rear Area) 210001H to 312400H Aug 68

Note #1: Three Man Divvq TM continued to work on Bridge Vic YP7622.

Note #2: Thirteen Man Ambush utilized by Phu Bai Base Defense

GR-4

UNCLASSIFIED